World

Data Collection Survey on Road Asset Management Platform Technical Support

Final Report

September 2020

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

Japan Expressway International CO., LTD. Nippon Engineering Consultants CO., LTD. Infrastructure Development Institute-Japan West Nippon Expressway Co., Ltd



- Contents -	
Chap. 1 Overview of the Survey	1-1
1.1 Background of the Survey	1-1
1.2 Purpose of the Survey	
1.3 Overview of the Survey	
1.4 Items of the Survey	
1.5 Site Surveyed	
1.6 Other Country Agencies	
1.7 Consultant Team	
Chap. 2 Road Infrastructure Maintenance Capacity Verification Method for the Target Co	
2.1 Target of the Chapter2.2 Overview	
2.2 Overview	
2.5 How to Check the Achievement Level of Road Alvi	
2.5 Notes on Field Surveys	
Chap. 3 Current Status, Issues and Support Measures for Road AM in Cambodia	
3.1 Target of the Chapter	
3.2 Overview	
3.3 Background of the Technical Cooperation Project	
3.4 Overview of Road Maintenance in Cambodia	
3.5 Overview of Technical Cooperation Projects3.6 Construction and Maintenance Capabilities and Technical Levels	
3.7 Achievement of Road AM	
3.8 Organizing Issues for Road AM Fixation.	
3.9 Development of Support Measures for Road AM Fixation	
Chap. 4 Initiatives on Road AM in Japan	
4.1 Target of the Chapter	
4.2 Overview	
4.3 Cutting-Edge Efforts at Expressway Companies	
4.4 Initiatives of National, Prefectural and Municipal Roads	
4.5 Trends in R&D Related to Technology and Systems at Research Institutions	
4.6 Trends in Development of Repair Technology and Life Extension Technology that can be	
Implemented Overseas by Private Companies	
4.7 Initiatives on Establishment of Road AM in Local Governments and Universities	
Chap. 5 Introducing Road AM in Developing Countries by Foreign Donors	5-1
5.1 Target of the Chapter	
5.2 Overview	
5.3 Introducing Road AM in the Developing Countries by WB	
5.4 Introducing Road AM in Developing Countries by ADB	
5.5 Situation of WB/ADB for Road AM at Country Levels (Laos, Cambodia)	
5.6 Summary of WB/ADB Assistance Measures	
Chap. 6 Data Analysis of Technical Manuals Developed in Technical Cooperation Projects	
6.1 Target of the Chapter	
6.2 Overview	
6.3 Information and Summarization of the Technical Manuals	
6.4 Classification and Comparison of the Technical Manuals	
6.5 The Overall Picture of Technical Manuals	0-21

-

-	Figures	&	Tables	_
---	---------	---	--------	---

Figure 1.1 Figure 1.2	Entire Flowchart (Initial) Entire Flowchart (Change)	
Figure 2.1	Road AM indicator structural diagram (example)	
Figure 2.2	Middle items radar chart (Example)	2-7
0		
Figure 3.1	Cambodia road network map	
Figure 3.2	MPWT organization chart	
Figure 3.3	Conceptual diagram of bridge maintenance cycle	
Figure 3.4	The Connection between the results and the project goals	
Figure 3.5	Road AM evaluation indicator structural diagram of Cambodia	3-15
Figure 3.6	Road AM indicators in Cambodia (Specifics)	3-22
Figure 3.7	Road AM indicators in Cambodia (Medium)	3-28
E '		4.0
Figure 4.1	Assets of W-NEXCO	
Figure 4.2	Trends in average passed year after services of expressway assets ¹⁴	
Figure 4.3	Division system in W-NEXCO group	
Figure 4.4	Implementation of maintenance management by the cooperation of group company	
Figure 4.5	Operation of maintenance management cycle in cooperation with group companies	
Figure 4.6	Deformation state of structures	
Figure 4.7	Menu of large-scale update and repair projects (3 NEXCOs)	
Figure 4.8	Measures taken for the strengthening of capacity to respond to disaster	
Figure 4.9	Status outside the building (Replaced bridge slab, etc.)	
Figure 4.10	Status outside the building (Replaced bridge members)	
Figure 4.11	Inside situation of building(Test piece and model)	4-15
Figure 4.12	Training Status ²⁰	
Figure 4.13	Technical development for the efficiency of maintenance management	
Figure 4.14	Inspection status of bridges, tunnels, road accessories, etc.	
Figure 4.15	Status of repairs and measures for bridges, tunnels, road accessories, etc.	
Figure 4.16	Inspection status of pavement	
Figure 4.17	Role and vision of the National Assembly	4-22
Eigene 5.1 A	association of mariness indicators of conholt more set	5 2
	Association of various indicators of asphalt pavement	
	Level of road condition data	
-	Relationship between amount of non- conformances and decrease of compensation	
Figure 5.4	Comparison of the number of flood occurrences in 2000 and 2008	
Figure 5.5	Change occurrence of disasters in Mozambique	
Figure 6.1	Location map of JICA's Technical Cooperation Projects on Road Maintenance	
Figure 6.2	Classification indicator for the technical manuals	
Figure 6.3	Sample of other or existing management systems	
Figure 6.4	The draft "overall picture of technical manuals" and Points to be customized	
1.8.10 000		
Table 1.1	List of domestic trends survey (Draft)	1-4
	Sites surveyed (Initial)	
	Survey site (change)	
	Target organizations in the applicable country (Initial)	
	Target organizations in the applicable country (Change)	
	Consultant team	

Data Collection Survey on	Road Asset Management	Platform	Technical Support
---------------------------	-----------------------	----------	-------------------

Table 2.1	Evaluation items and content	2-1
Table 2.2	Evaluation item level definition	2-2
Table 2.3	JAAM common maturity evaluations criteria	2-3
Table 2.4	Evaluation item level definition (This survey)	2-4
Table 2.5	Road AM evaluation sheet overview (2018)	2-7
Table 2.6	Road AM evaluation sheet overview (2019)	2-8
Table 2.7	Content of field surveys.	2-9
Table 3.1	Road maintenance budget (2017-2019)	3-6
Table 3.2	Performance indicators and activity planning for overall goals	3-6
Table 3.3	Achievements based on indicators.	
Table 3.4	Introduced manuals	10
Table 3.5	About the level of technology reached	11
Table 3.6	Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 1)	23
Table 3.7	Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 2)	24
Table 3.8	Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 3)	25
Table 3.9	Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 4)	26
Table 3.10	Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 5)	27
Table 3.11	Cambodia focused research topics at Japanese universities (draft)	33
Table 4.1	List of survey/hearing results (2018)	1-2
Table 4.2	List of survey/hearing results(2019)	1-5
Table 4.3	List of training courses (Civil engineering only)4-	16
Table 4.4	Inspection support technology list	24
Table 6.1	List of JICA's technical cooperation projects on road maintenance	5-1
Table 6.2	Classification and comparison result of the technical manuals	
Table 6.3	Major context of each technical cooperation project	
Table 6.4	Points to be customized according to local situation or needs	
Table 6.5	Time lapse usage of "overall picture of the Manuals" during projects	

Data Collection Survey on Road Asset Management Platform Technical Support

AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AM	Asset Management
ADB	Asian Development Bank
BMS	Bridge Management system
BOT	Build Operate Transfer
BOOT	Build Own Operate Transfer
C/P	Counterpart
DB	Data Base
DBST	Double Bituminous Surface Treatment
DRIMS	Dynamic Response Intelligent Monitoring System
DPWT	Department of Public Works and Transport
EXMID	Expressway, Mega Bridge, and Investment Department
GIS	Geographic Information System
HDM-4	Fourth Highway Development and Management Model
i-DREAMS	intelligence-Dynamic Revolution for Asset Management system
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IDI	Infrastructure Development Institute-Japan
IRI	International Roughness Index
ISO55001	A standard developed for the use of people or organizations involved in asset
	management
ITS	Intelligent Transport System
ITC	Institute de Technologie du Cambodia
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
JEXWAY	Japan Expressway International CO., LTD.
JCC	Joint Coordination Committee
JAAM	Japan Association of Asset Management
MLIT	Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism
MPWT	Ministry of Public Works and Transport
MEF	Ministry of Economy and Finance
MOM	Maintenance Operation Meeting
ME	Maintenance Expert
MOTR	Ministry of Transport and Roads
E-/C-/W-NEXCO	East / Central / West Nippon Expressway Co., Ltd.
NE	Nippon Engineering Consultants Co., Ltd
ODA	Official Development Assistance
OJT	On-the-Job Training
PBC	Performance Based Contract
PDCA	Plan-Do-Check-Action
PDM	Project Design Matrix
PMS	Pavement Management System
PMU	Project Management Unit
RMF	Road Maintenance Fund
RMS/PRoMMS	Provincial Road Maintenance Management System
RID	Road Infrastructure Department
RMD	Road Maintenance Department
SIP	Cross-ministerial Strategic Innovation Promotion Program
TAM	Transportation Asset Management Guide
PLUAD/UAD	
	Main Roads Management Unit
UN	United Nations
WB	The World Bank

- Abbreviation Table –

Chap. 1 Overview of the Survey

1.1 Background of the Survey

With the high demand for infrastructure development in developing countries, approximately 26 trillion dollars of demand for construction and improvement is forecasted in the Asia-Pacific region by 2030. In addition, these infrastructures, which Japan has supported in developing countries since the 1970s, will soon pass their 50th year and, given the demand for new construction projects, it is essential to reduce the cost by adopting the concept of preventive maintenance and the optimization of operations and maintenance. For this reason, Japan International Cooperation Agency:(hereinafter JICA) has been implementing technical cooperation projects in the Operation and Management of road infrastructure for each country as an effort to promote Road Asset Management (hereinafter Road AM) capabilities.

On the other hand, in "Operation and Maintenance of Infrastructure, Renovation and Management Techniques" (hereinafter SIP Infrastructure), a strategic innovation program promoted by the Japanese government, improvements at the maintenance level through preventive maintenance are expected to be realized at a low cost by using state-of-the-art information and robot technology and by establishing a systemized infrastructure management structure, which will lead to an engagement in the continued creation of a maintenance market as well as the promotion of overseas business operations.

In addition, JICA has set forth efforts to establish preventive Operation and Management of road infrastructure in developing countries and to realize effective and efficient road administration based on asset management methods in order to implement comprehensive initiatives on important development issues in the transportation sector. Under these circumstances, JICA launched the Road AM platform in October 2017 to centrally cover everything from state-of-the-art national initiatives by countries and highway companies related to road AM to regional initiatives by local governments, and also established a system to enable flexible responses to issues in developing countries.

In order to promote JICA's efforts of Road AM as well, it is necessary to investigate the trends of Road AM at home and overseas and to formulate a support plan for the establishment of Road AM in developing countries, while also organizing unified technical guides and manuals along with good examples of efforts for national Road AM and Technical Projects and acceptance of long-term trainees to universities within Japan.

Last year, JICA collected and analyzed various types of information from Pakistan, Ethiopia, and Kenya through the Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management, and developed Road AM evaluation indicators, identified issues and formulated support plans. At the same time, JICA is accelerating the above initiatives by reviewing special programs for Road AM initiatives in Japan, group training and long-term training.

1.2 Purpose of the Survey

From the background described above, this Survey is based on Road AM in Cambodia, Laos, Bhutan, and Kyrgyzstan that contribute to strengthening Operation and Management capabilities.

- > Confirm maintenance management ability
- > Organize challenges for the establishment of Road AM
- Study a support plan for the establishment of Road AM

In the Solomon Islands and Zimbabwe,

> Follow-up on monitoring activities for group training in past year

Further

- Research the trends of national and overseas Road AM technology
- > Systematization of group training in the road sector
- > Organizing technical standards for each country created by the Technical Cooperation Project

Chap. 1

Support for the JICA national committee \triangleright

1.3 Overview of the Survey

1) Name of the operation: Data Collection Survey on Road Asset management

platform Technical Support

- 2) Contract period: From 10th September 2019 to 9th September 2020
- 3) Orderer: Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
- 4) Contractor: Joint Enterprise

JEXWAY: Japan Expressway International Co., Ltd. NE: Nippon Engineering Consultants Co., Ltd IDI: Infrastructure Development Institute-Japan W-NEXCO: West Nippon Expressway Co., Ltd

1.4 Items of the Survey

In accordance with the above-mentioned items, we completed a field survey in Cambodia in December, and adjusted the site survey schedule for other target countries. However, with the spread of COVID-19, the field survey was stopped except in Cambodia, and the contents of the business were changed.

The main changes to field surveys are that only Cambodia will implement "T3: Confirmation of achievement level of Road AM", "T4: Extraction of issues for Road AM fixing", and "T5: Development of support plans for Road AM settlement", while Laos and Kyrgyzstan will outline the technical cooperation projects and the status of their efforts.

For "T7: Systematization of group training in the road sector", we have added "NT7-2: Preparation of materials to select countries to follow-up on group training", "NT7-3: DBST Maintenance Management", "NT7-4: Pavement Maintenance Management", "NT7-5: Road Maintenance Database", and "NT7-6: Organization and Legal System in Road Administration".

For "T8: Organizing technical standards in each country created by the Technical Cooperation Project", we have added "NT8-2: Summary comparison of technical standards in each country", "NT8-3: Comparative study of overseas road inspection and diagnostic manuals and road inspection and diagnostic standards in Japan", "NT8-4: Comparative study of overseas bridge inspection and diagnostic manuals and bridge inspection and diagnostic standards in Japan"."^{T9}: Follow-up of training monitoring by issue in past year" will be canceled.

1.4.1 Preparation of Business Plan and Explanation and Consultation of Inception Report T1 \Rightarrow NT1 (Change task number)

JICA will approve a business plan (Japanese) and inception-report (English) that describes the implementation policy, content, implementation system, work plan, etc. of the survey and finalize with advice from members of the JICA national committee. After that, we will consult with local offices and technical project officials to share the purpose of the survey, how it was conducted, the system of implementation, and the outline of the survey.

The implementation period shall be during the period when the head of operations for each technical cooperation project has returned to Japan, and before the local travel is carried out, and the implementation location shall be JICA Headquarters.

1.4.2 Examination of Road AM Evaluation Method $T2 \Rightarrow NT2$ (Change task number)

We will review the evaluation method model of the achievement of Road AM created in the past survey, and consider the addition and improvement of new evaluation items, while obtaining technical advice from members of the JICA national committee, officials of the Japan AM Association, and those involved in technical cooperation projects in the countries under investigation. Information gathering will be conducted through quantitative and qualitative interviews with existing documented surveys and interviews with technical cooperation project officials, Japanese road experts and their counterparts. In qualitative hearings, we focus on local issues that cannot be covered by quantitative hearings described later and measures in

technical cooperation projects and obtain reference information when understanding the local technical levels and systems, and formulating issue extraction and support plans. In the quantitative hearing, we will quantitatively clarify the areas where introduction of Road AM is progressing using the Road AM evaluation sheet, and the areas where introduction is delayed as well as areas that need to be enhanced in the future.

1.4.3 Confirmation of Achievement Level of Road AM <mark>T3</mark>⇒<mark>NT3</mark> (Change task number)

To confirm the achievement of Road AM, use the evaluation sheet of Road AM. The items of evaluation should be broken down the specific level for scoring and covered comprehensively to compare with other countries using same evaluation sheet. Further, the score of middle items is the simple average score of the detail items in those fields, respectively. The score of large items is the simple average score of the middle items in those fields, respectively.

The achievement of the Road AM is evaluated from the viewpoint of whether the PDCA (Plan - Do - Check - Action: PDCA) of technical items such as inspection, diagnosis, repair plan, maintenance, repair work, and recording of roads is well-organized or operated such as through the organization, system, budget, funding, tender and contract system.

In the Transportation Asset Management Guide (hereinafter TAM guide), the score of each evaluation item is in five stages, from one point to five points. Level 1 is the initial stage, level 2 the awakening stage, level 3 the structured configuration stage, level 4 the development stage and level 5 the best practice. The evaluation levels are consistent throughout. The evaluation sheet is filled in by the technical cooperation project team and counterpart in the country, and the sheets of both are analyzed at the same time and differences are evaluated to reflect the actual situation by investigating the cause.

<u>Change contents</u> Changed only to field surveys in Cambodia, Laos and Kyrgyzstan will outline technical cooperation projects and summarize the status of their efforts.

1.4.4 Extraction of Issues for Road AM Fixing T4 NT4 (Change task number)

It is possible to systematically extract issues using the Road AM evaluation sheet described above. In conjunction with the current issues, the contents of the middle and detail items include elements that can be used to extract the issues that need to be solved toward the establishment of Road AM after the end of the technical cooperation project, and we must consider that there are no leaks. For issues that have emerged during the PDCA cycle of Operation and Management, which requires research and development of repair, long-life, and inspection technologies, we will a draft research plan for conducting research at Japanese universities.

Change contents Changed only to field surveys in Cambodia.

1.4.5 Development of Support Plans for Road AM Settlement <mark>T5</mark>⇒NT5 (Change task number)

Based on T3 and T4, the support plan after the completion of the technical cooperation project will be developed after having discussion with Japanese road experts and JICA officials. By effectively utilizing the training program, this plan proposes a medium- to long-term support plan while reducing the total cost of business expenses for each fiscal year.

Change contents Changed only to field surveys in Cambodia.

1.4.6 National and Overseas Trends Survey on Road AM <mark>T6</mark>⇒NT6 (Change task number)

Road administrators of local governments and highway companies in Japan, the United Nations (hereinafter UN), The World Bank (hereinafter WB), the Asian Development Bank (hereinafter ADB), will conduct an organized analysis of the literature and exchange opinions with the relevant parties, and gather initiatives and technologies that will be helpful in developing countries. More than two agencies will be interviewed, including the Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism, along with local

governments in Japan and highway companies.

Regarding the UN, WB, and ADB, we will conduct two or more reviews from reports or papers published externally by each agency. In addition, we will also look at the development status of technologies that are expected to be used in developing countries through research and development technologies and proprietors of universities, research institutes, private companies, etc.

Specifically, it is assumed that the agencies to be scoped for each of the following items is to be decided, through which we can grasp the latest trends.

<u>Change contents</u> For UN, WB, and ADB, two or more of the reports or papers published externally by each agency will be changed to five or more reviews. The list of national trends surveyed is shown in Table 1.1.

Organization	Points	Outline
MLIT/ Local government	General maintenance and management	Gathering information on "Road Maintenance Conference" initiatives conducted in 47 prefectures. The present situation and problems during the second round of bridge inspections are summarized.
Civil Engineering Research Institute	11	Hearing on technical support being provided at Caesar, Structure Maintenance Research Center.
Expressway company	11	Conducted a hearing on the management system of highway companies and maintenance management technology.
Utsunomiya City Sakura City	Pavement maintenance	Hearing on municipalities that have formulated repair plans to extend the life of pavement and on cost reduction measures for pavement maintenance and management, human resource development, and how to pass-on technology.
Niigata City	Bridge maintenance	Hearing on the activities of the Niigata City Bridge Asset Management Review Committee held in Niigata City, and the status, issues, and countermeasures for bridge maintenance and management held by local governments.
UN, WB, ADB	Reports and papers	Translate reports and papers on maintenance published by each institution and conduct two or more reviews.
Nagasaki University	Maintenance and human resource development	The Michimori Training Unit is being developed not only in Nagasaki but also in the Kansai region. Also hold hearings on development initiatives in these other regions.
Ryukyu University	IJ	As part of the training of bridge inspection engineers, we conducted hearings on initiatives such as bridge inspector training and bridge maintenance master training.
Private companies, etc.	Utilization of new technologies	Among the new technologies described in the "Inspection Support Technical Performance Catalog (draft) as of February 2019" published by the Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism, (1) image measurement technology and (2) non-destructive inspection technology shall be collected and technical outlines shall be compiled.

Table 1.1 List of domestic trends survey (Draft)

1.4.7 Systematization of Group Training in the Road Sector **T7**⇒**NT7-1** (Change task number)

JICA's 2019 road sector group training is 10 courses: ITS practice, bridge comprehensive, road administration, road maintenance, bridge maintenance, highway maintenance, urban road maintenance, environmentally sustainable urban transportation planning, business management in social infrastructure development, and infrastructure management system.

On the other hand, there is an issue with having a lot of overlap of the content in the training program of each course up to now. For example, (lectures) the introduction to Japanese Operation and Management, outline of Operation and Management and road administration, etc., (field) Civil Engineering Research Institute, mega bridges, etc., similar lectures and the same tour destination, etc. Similarly, there are cases where the content and destinations of lectures are duplicated in group training and country training, etc. included in the Technical Cooperation Project.

We will review the duplication of the content of these training sessions and organize group training from the viewpoint of maximizing the expression of the effectiveness of further training.

- ➢ We will understand the outline and curriculum provided by JICA, and organize and review the requirements for the content, timing, target organization of training participants, and target human resources, etc. and propose an economic and efficient training course setting and training curriculum.
- ➢ If necessary, we will consider proposing new training content for new issues and reforming and abolishing group training.

For example, the following proposals will be considered as a measure to systematize group training to the above purposes.

- 1) Based on the two courses of large classification (roads and bridges), we will organize and integrate training by classifying them in the middle classification (administration, planned construction, maintenance, etc.).
- 2) The content of the training is then divided into countries that have implemented the technical cooperation project and the countries that have not implemented it. (e.g., Beginner's, Intermediate, Advanced Courses)
- 3) Lectures and field destinations where the contents of the training are almost duplicated in different training courses are taken jointly as a common curriculum, and training is improved by jointly touring the field.
- 4) We will integrate Japanese training and group training, which are being implemented in the technical cooperation project related to roads and bridges.
- 5) Road and bridge maintenance and road administration will be reorganized into courses as "Road AM" to improve efficiency.

1.4.8 Preparation of Materials to Select Countries to Follow-up on Group Training NT7-2 (Additional)

In 2019, we collect and organize country reports and action plans prepared by trainees who participated in the "Road Maintenance" 5 courses, "Bridge Maintenance" course, and "Road AM" 2 courses, and create follow-up national selection materials for group training after the following year.

1.4.9 DBST Maintenance Management NT7-3 (Additional)

For the purpose of expanding the curriculum for "Management of Double Bituminous Surface Treatment (hereinafter DBST) paved roads", which was highly needed in the training questionnaire for "Road AM" group training, we collect information from each trainee on the content of the training for "Road Maintenance" group training conducted in fiscal 2019.

In addition, JICA's past cooperation in simple paving and exchange of opinions with paving companies in Japan and overseas will be conducted, and the contents of the curriculum that can be implemented in the next year and in later training will be conducted.

1.4.10 Pavement Maintenance Management NT7-4 (Additional)

For the purpose of expanding the curriculum for "pavement maintenance management in accordance with the assortment of highways and living roads", which was highly needed according to the training questionnaire for "Road AM" group training, we collect information from each trainee on the content of the training for the "Road Maintenance" group training conducted in fiscal 2019. We will collect information from researchers on pavement, organize the procedures applied in Japan and examine the contents of the curriculum for training after the next fiscal year.

1.4.11 Road Maintenance DB NT7-5 (Additional)

In order to enhance the curriculum of the "Road Maintenance Database", which was highly needed according to the training questionnaire for "Road AM" by issue, we conduct hearings with road administrators in Japan and examine the contents of the curriculum that can be implemented in the next stage and beyond.

1.4.12 Organization and Legal System in Road Administration NT7-6 (Additional)

In Japan, the Basic Plan for Long-Life Infrastructure has been put together, and administrators of various infrastructure features, including local governments and private companies, are working together on strategic maintenance and renewal.

In the road field, we have established systems to ensure that infrastructure is properly maintained and maintained, and strategic maintenance and renewal is implemented through measures that related organizations should take.

We will examine the contents of the curriculum, which allows students to comprehensively understand the system and legal system in Road AM in Japan.

1.4.13 Organizing Technical Standards in Each Country Created by the Technical Cooperation Project <mark>T8</mark>⇒NT8-1 (Change task number)

In order to improve the efficiency of the project formation work of new technical cooperation projects, we will collect technical standards created in the technical cooperation projects implemented so far so that we can customize and utilize the projects to be implemented, and create basic materials necessary for the creation of applicable technical standards according to the technical level.

1.4.14 Summary Comparison of Technical Standards in Each Country NT8-2 (Additional)

Using the basic materials described above, we will summarize the outline of the technical cooperation project, the outline of the technical standards introduced and the scope of the introduction.

Furthermore, the description of the technical standards of inspection, diagnosis, maintenance, and repair of roads and bridges is roughly compared (comparison of the table of contents), to compare the technical level, etc.

1.4.15 Comparative Study of Overseas Road Inspection and Diagnostic Manuals and Road Inspection and Diagnostic Standards in Japan NT8-3 (Additional)

The road inspection and diagnostic manuals created in the Technical Cooperation Project are compared and examined according to the main study items described in the Road Inspection Diagnostic Technology Standards in Japan.

At the same time, we will summarize the issues for better quality manuals for road inspection and diagnostic manuals, which will be created in technical cooperation projects in the future.

- Specifically, it is assumed that the following items are organized.
- 1) Summary of Japan's periodic road inspection technical materials, extraction of main items
- 2) Arrangement of road inspection and diagnostic manuals through technical cooperation projects
- 3) Comparative study with national standards

4) Future Issues

1.4.16 Comparative Study of Overseas Bridge Inspection and Diagnostic Manuals and Bridge Inspection and Diagnostic Standards in Japan NT8-4 (Additional)

The bridge inspection and diagnostic manuals created in the Technical Cooperation Project are compared and examined according to the main study items described in the Bridge Inspection and Diagnostic Technical Standards in Japan.

At the same time, we will summarize the issues for the "Bridge Inspection and Diagnosis Manual", which will be created in the technical cooperation project in the future as a higher-quality manual.

Specifically, it is assumed that the following items are organized.

1) Summary of periodic Japanese bridge inspection technical materials, extraction of main items

- 2) Arrangement of bridge inspection and diagnostic manuals through technical cooperation projects
- 3) Comparative study with national standards

4) Future Issues

1.4.17 Follow-up of Training Monitoring by Issue in Past Year T9 (Cancel)

We will conduct follow-up activities for the monitoring activities of "Bridge Maintenance" group training conducted in the past year. The purpose of this activity is to confirm and follow the development status in the target country from a medium-term perspective after the implementation of the training "Bridge Maintenance" training (March 2016) (October to November 2016) of the monitoring activities (such as the implementation status of the action plan and the status of activities of trainees related to the dissemination and development of the technology obtained through the training).

Target countries: Solomon Islands, Zimbabwe.

1) Preparation before field surveys

After fully grasping the results of monitoring activities conducted in the past year and the individual circumstances of the target country, we will confirm the status of activities and current issues after monitoring of group training progress by e-mail, TV conference, etc., in accordance with the items of the common questionnaire that was prepared in advance.

2) Local follow-up activities:

a) Hearing with the supervisors of trainees and their supervisors

Check the progress of the action plan and understand the activities. In addition to changes to the action plan at the implementation review stage, we will also confirm the status of the organization's efforts, such as the dissemination activities of training content, such as holding a report meeting for trainees returning home, and the obligation to pass on the technology to successors.

b) Holding seminars aimed at improving the technical capabilities of the institutions to which the trainees belong

Based on the needs of the trainees, we will hold seminars consisting of programs that focus on the issues required in the target country.

c) Field visits aimed at understanding the status of Road AM in the target country

We will conduct on-site inspections of bridges with issues, such as bridges with remarkable deformations, to understand the damage and provide necessary advice.

3) Points to keep in mind when implementing

In confirming the issues, we will focus on the priority items that have been set based on the results of monitoring activities conducted in the past year, and after accurately understanding the individual circumstances of the target country in cooperation with the trainees. In addition, the merits of monitoring are explained well to the parties concerned, and the cooperation of the parties concerned will be obtained.

1.4.18 Support for the JICA National Committee <mark>T10</mark>⇒<mark>NT9</mark> (Change task number)

The above findings will be reported to the National Support Committee and advice and comments from experts will be reflected in future Road AM follow-up activities.

1.4.19 Report Preparation T11 ⇒ NT10 (Change task number)

The above survey results are summarized as a report.

Figure 1.1 shows a flowchart (initial) of the entire business that clearly describes activities and results. Figure 1.2 shows a flowchart (Change).

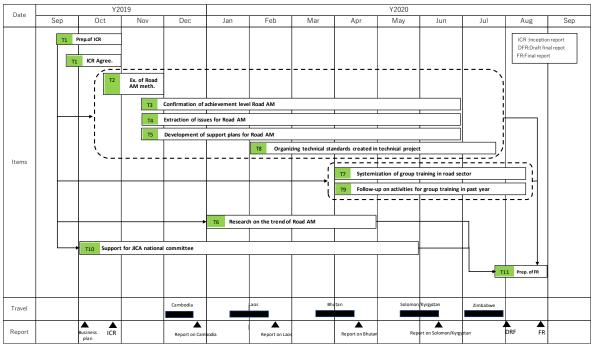
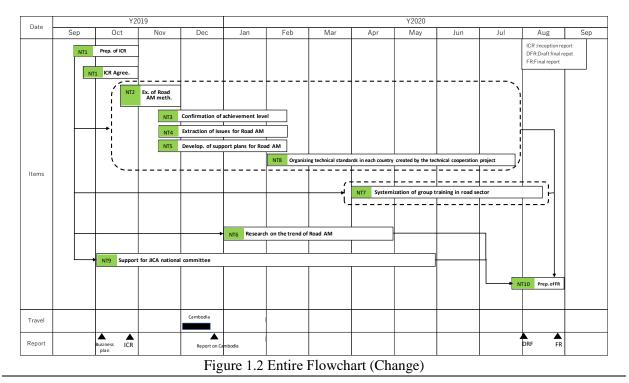


Figure 1.1 Entire Flowchart (Initial)



1.5 Site Surveyed

The sites surveyed initially are shown in Table 1.2. Table 1.3 shows the sites to be changed.

Name	Target projects	Region
Cambodia	Project for Strengthening Capacity for Maintenance of Roads and	All
	Bridges (Implemented)	
Laos	Project for Improvement of the Road Management Capability	All
	(Implemented)	
Bhutan	Project for Capacity Development in Construction and Maintenance of	All
	Bridges (On-going)	
Kyrgyzstan	Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention	All
	Management (Implemented)	
Solomon Islands	JICA Group Training on Bridge Maintenance in 2016	All
Zimbabwe	JICA Group Training on Bridge Maintenance in 2016	All

Table 1.3 Survey site (change)

Name	Target projects	Region
Cambodia	Project for Strengthening Capacity for Maintenance of Roads and	All
	Bridges (Implemented)	
Laos	Project for Improvement of the Road Management Capability	All
	(Implemented)	
Kyrgyzstan	Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention	All
	Management (Implemented)	

1.6 Other Country Agencies

Originally, the target organization of the other country is shown in Table 1.4.

Table 1.5 shows the target organizations of the country that will be changed.

T_{-1} 1 1 1 T_{-1}		· · · · 1 · · · 1 · 1 · · · · · · · · ·	(T .: 1 · 1)
Table 1.4 Target orga	inizations in the	applicable count	rv (Inilial)
There is in the Ber end		appinenere comin	(

Country	Name
Cambodia	Ministry of Public Works and Transport
Laos	Ministry of Public Works and Transport
Bhutan	Department of Roads, Ministry of Works, and Human Settlement
Kyrgyzstan	Ministry of Transport and Communications
Solomon Islands	Ministry of Infrastructure Development
Zimbabwe	Ministry of Transport, Communication, and Infrastructural Development

Table 1.5 Target	organizations	in the applicable	country (Change)

Country	Name
Cambodia	Ministry of Public Works and Transport
Laos	Ministry of Public Works and Transport
Kyrgyzstan	Ministry of Transport and Communications

1	able 1.0 Consultant lean	
Position	Name	Company
Leader/Road Asset Management 1	Akira Okamoto	JEXWAY
Road Asset Management 2	Ikuo Harasaki	NE
Support Program Review 1	Hiroshi Warita	JEXWAY
Support Program Review 2	Takehiko Tsuji	IDI
Information Gathering 1	Hiroji Kasamatsu	W-NEXCO
Information Gathering 2	Toru Tsuchihashi	JEXWAY
Information Gathering 3	Gentaro Nagasawa (~2019.3)	IDI
	Yasushi Takahashi (2020.4~)	IDI
Follow-up Activities	Sachiyo Matsubayashi	NE
Domestic Support for JICA Committee	Naruhiko Kawada (~2020.6)	JEXWAY
	Masami Morita (2020.6~)	JEXWAY

1.7 Survey Team

Table 1.6 Consultant team

Chap. 2 Road Infrastructure Maintenance Capacity Verification Method for the Target Countries

2.1 Target of the Chapter

We will review the evaluation method model for the achievement of Road AM created in past surveys, and consider the addition and improvement of new evaluation items while obtaining technical advice from members of the JICA national Committee, officials in the Japan AM Association and those involved in technical cooperation projects in the countries under investigation.

2.2 Overview

Based on the opinion that "if we can show the situation of infrastructure in each country with easy-tounderstand indicators, this will be a better initiative" that was expressed at the preparatory meeting of the JICA national committee held on October 4, 2019 and in this business, we reviewed the Road AM evaluation sheet under the supervision of Dr. Fujiki of JAAM. Specifically, we added four small items in order to improve the evaluation accuracy, changed the description contents of 26 specifics according to the PDCA cycle, clarified the nine specifics that were unclear and changed the perfect score in five breakdown items to three points.

2.3 How to Check the Achievement Level of Road AM

The evaluation sheet for Road AM is used to confirm the achievement level of the Road AM. The evaluation items are broken down to a level where they can be evaluated and scored at a detailed level and, finally, set up comprehensively using the same items so that a comparison between multiple countries is possible.

Each score for middle items is the simple average of the details contained in the area and each score for large items shall be the simple average of the details contained in the area. The Road AM achievement level is to be evaluated by the evaluation items and contents of the Road AM evaluation sheet shown in Table 2.1.

Achievement levels should be set up in such a way that strengths can be developed, and weaknesses can be overcome through a support plan with the clarification of strengths and weaknesses by scoring the achievement levels for each item.

In Table 2.1, the evaluation items are divided into technical and operational items. The technical items evaluate whether the PDCA cycle of inspection, diagnosis, repair planning, repair implementation and recording for road maintenance management is functioning or not. The operational items evaluate the maintenance situation of the indispensable platform to strongly promote the PDCA cycle above in such fields as organization, human resources, financing, and system maintenance.

	Major Items	Content
	Inspection	Check if inspections are regularly conducted using appropriate methods, content, and personnel.
	Diagnosis	Check if the cause is being investigated for the damages observed in the inspection and if a scale has been created to divide repairs according to urgency and importance.
Technical Items	Repair Plan	Check if appropriate measures according to the cause and extent of the damage are being planned for the middle and long term. Check if the idea of preventive maintenance has been adopted.
	Maintenance Management	Check if daily maintenance (cleaning, mowing and small repairs) is carried out regularly in a proper manner.
	Repair Work	Check if planned measures are being carried out with high quality.

Table 2.1 Evaluation	items and content
----------------------	-------------------

	Major Items	Content
	Record	Check if inspection and repair results are being properly recorded and stored and if aged deterioration is monitored.
	Organization and Structure	Check if a necessary number of people with willingness and ability are employed and if they are working in cooperation with other departments to promote Road AM.
Operational	Budget and Funding	Check if the budget is properly planned and the necessary funding is available. Also, check if the financial resources for road maintenance are secured.
Items	Bidding and Contract System	Check if the bidding and contract system has improved and the outsourcing of maintenance and repair work is effectively carried out after an appropriate estimation by the ordering party.
	System and DB	Check if the database (hereinafter DB) to manage assets has improved and if asset management is efficiently implemented using various systems.

Transportation Asset Management Guide (hereinafter TAM Guide) scores each item in five (5) stages on a scale of 1 - 5 (Level 1 being the initial stage, 2 being awakening stage, 3 being structured configuration stage, 4 being development stage and 5 being best practice). The definitions are shown in Table 2.2.

Note that among the breakdown items, there are some items that simply ask for presence/absence or implemented/not implemented and the goal of achievement for those items was level 3. In addition, the degree of achievement for the breakdown items calculated at level 3 was 100% when using level 3 as the basis, and the degree of achievement of breakdown items up to level 5 was calculated using level 5 as the basis.

In addition, the Japan Association of Asset Management (hereinafter JAAM) defined the five-step common maturity evaluation criteria as the basic concept of evaluation to be applied to all asset management processes. By this common maturity evaluation criteria, it is possible to develop the evaluation criteria in a common way for various processes in various fields.

Table 2.3 outlines the common maturity evaluation criteria based on the concept of the process.

Level	Definition
Level 1	There is no effective technical support in asset management.
Initial Stage	Only data prescribed as duty is collected and they are not being used for
_	communication between internal control and interested persons.
	Also, there are is internal flow concerning information about business results.
Level 2	Basic data collection and processing is performed.
Awakening Stage	PMS and BMS, commercially available software, are being used for the mere
	purpose of controlling the database instead of using them as forecast or decision-
	making tools.
	Data collection beyond required items is being conducted to answer or tackle
	challenges from management. There is no internal flow concerning information
	about business results.

¹ AASHTO: TAM Guide (Transportation Asset Management Guide) 2011.1

Level	Definition
Level 3	The information system forms the nucleus of the activity.
Structured	Decision makers will be informed of the financial forecasts quantitatively and of
Configuration Stage	the basic information about the mission of an organization.
	Within an organization, the data is processed vertically, from the bottom to the
	top, and the target is transmitted from the top to the bottom.
	Consistency in business results and communication have been promoted within
	the organization, but they are not summarized.
	Internal flow concerning information about business results is vertical.
Level 4	With the aim of implementing resource distribution and cost management,
Development Stage	information about business results is used to manage on-going activities.
	The prediction model is used to predict the outcome of alternative proposals.
	The current and projected results are communicated to external stakeholders as a
	means of financing and securing desirable outcomes.
	The manager relies heavily on this information about business results.
	The internal flow concerning information about business results is both vertical
	and horizontal, and it is a prediction of the achievements of a decision.
Level 5	Information technology of asset management is used to regularly design new and
Best Practices	more efficient tools and processes.
	Continuous improvement of informed decision-making and its quality is present
	at all levels of the organization. The internal flow concerning information about
	business results is both vertical and horizontal, and it is a continuous process of
	improvement.

Table 2.3 JAAM common maturity evaluations criteria²

Level 1 Indifference (no interest)
Organizations are indifferent to the systematic development of asset management.
Lack of understanding of the interrelationships between processes often fails to manage forward-looking
processes.
Also, there is little formalization or documentation of processes.
The organization produces normal output, which depends on the individual's ability.
Level 2 Beginner Ambitions (willingness)
Organizations are eager to develop asset management systematically.
Because there is a certain understanding of the interrelationships of process activities, they may
succeed in managing forward-looking processes.
Process descriptions (inputs, outputs, standard procedures, etc.), activity poor, exist and are
documented.
Administrators know how they plan to process, how they are implementing the process and what they
deliver.
Level 3 Intermediate Structure (structured)
Because organizations have a wide range of organizational developments in asset management, asset
management is structured throughout the organization.
There is a broad range of forward-looking process management based on an understanding of the
interrelationships of process activities.
Process descriptions (inputs, outputs, standard procedures, etc.) are formalized, documented, and
applied to a wide range of organizations.
The structure is managed for process performance and as quantitative a goal as possible.

² JAAM Maturity Assessment Subcommittee: Asset Management Process and Maturity Assessment for JAAM Guidebook Series Practitioners. Nikkei Construction News Co., Ltd. .2019.8.20.P32-P33

Level 4 Mastery (proficient)
(In addition to level 3 content)
The organization's familiarity with asset management has led to an understanding of the
interrelationships of sub-processes within the process.
Quantitative prediction is done to some extent, and quantitative targeting of processes based on
monitoring sub-processes is performed.
Level 5 Advanced Optimization (optimized)
(In addition to level 4 content)
The organization's asset management is optimized for the organization's characteristics, delivering the
best results without unnecessary functionality or cost.
There is focus on managing organizational performance by analyzing data and improving it based on
this. Process improvement is done in the following ways:
-Process improvement by quantitative understanding of needs (expectations)
-Quantitative approach by cause analysis to process variations and performance

-Gradual and innovative improvements in process and technical aspects

The subject of each level, "optimized," "proficient," "structured," "willingness," and "no interest" regards the total organization that practices asset management. For example, regarding "no interest," there may be employees who are interested in asset management and are practicing it in their work, even though the organization is not committed to asset management.

Within this criteria, from level 1 to level 3, from the situation in which the official process as an organization is not in place and, depending on the individual, the process is built into the organization and structured as a system with the official process being maintained and documented. Furthermore, from level 3 to level 5, from the state in which the process was in place with the aim of improving the quality of the output, continuous improvement is built into the process progresses and quantitative evaluation is possible, which shows the process of being optimized according to the characteristics and scale of the organization.

Although the maturity evaluation standards of these five stages are independently established in this guidebook, since it is a comprehensive review of the standards such as CMMI (Capability Maturity Model Integration) and the TAM guide, which has extensive evaluation experience overseas, it is a globally acceptable content.

Referring to these, the definition of the level of these survey items was determined in Table 2.4.

In the technical cooperation projects, we will promote support with the goal of reaching level 3.

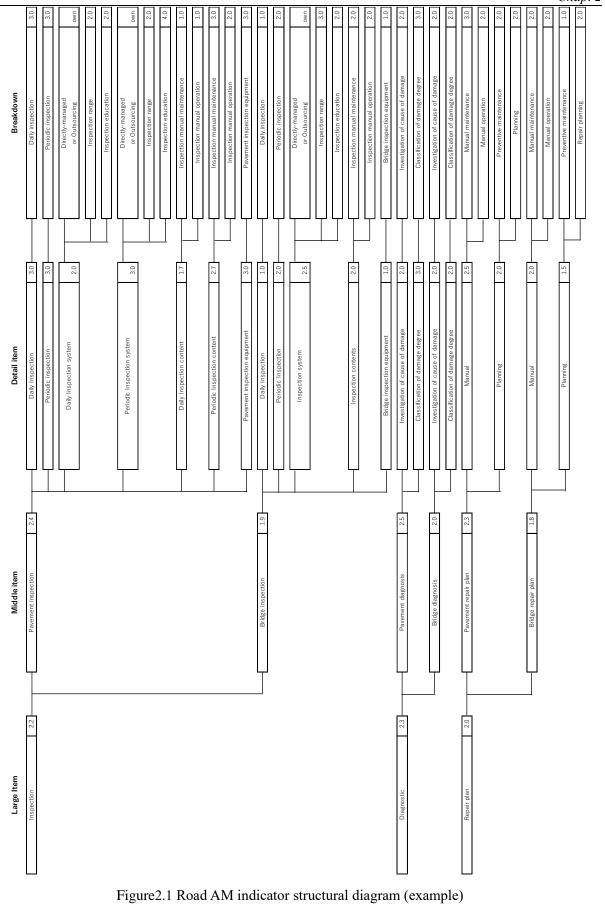
The structural diagram of the evaluation sheet (example) is shown in Figure 2.1, and the radar chart of the middle items (example) is shown in Figure 2.2.

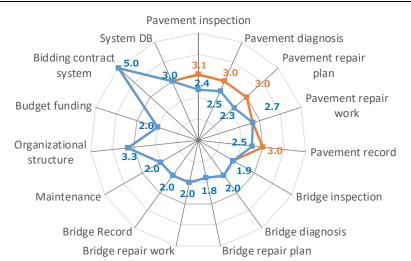
The blue line in the figure shows the current state, and the orange line shows the achievement forecast assumed five years after the end of the technical projects.

Level	Definition
Level 1	There is no effective technical support in asset management.
Initial Stage	Inspection, diagnosis, planning of repair plans, maintenance, repair work and records are not implemented.
	Organization, budget and financing, bid/contract system, general systems and DB are not established. There is hardly any communication within or between organizations.

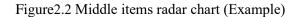
Table 2.4 Evaluation item level definition (This survey)

Level	Definition
Level 2	Asset management collects and processes basic data.
Awakening	Inspection, diagnosis, planning of repair plans, maintenance, repair work and records
Stage	are partially implemented.
	Organization, budget and financing, bid/contract system, overall systems and DB are partially established.
	Communication within or between organizations is limited.
Level 3	Asset management system forms the nucleus of the organizational activity.
Structured Configuration	Inspection, diagnosis, planning of repair plans, maintenance, repair work and records are implemented.
Stage	Organization, budget and financing, bid/contract system, overall systems and DB are established.
	Communication has been promoted within or between organizations, but it is not systemized.
Level 4 Development	Asset management system is being used for resource allocation, cost management and business result management.
Stage	Inspection, diagnosis, planning of repair plans, maintenance, repair work and records are being systematically operated.
	Organization, budget and financing, bid/contract system, overall systems and DB are established and are being systematically operated.
	Communication has been promoted within or between organizations.
Level 5 Best Practices	Information technology of asset management is used to regularly design new and more efficient tools and processes.
Dest Huenees	Inspection, diagnosis, planning of repair plans, maintenance, repair work and records
	are being systematically operated.
	Organization, budget and financing, bid/contract system, overall systems and DB are
	improved and being systematically operated.
	Communication has been promoted within or between organizations and is being improved continuously.





Note: The blue line in the figure is the status, and the orange line is the expected achievement five years after the end of the technical project.



2.4 Road AM Evaluation Sheet Changes

As shown in Table 2.5, the Road AM Evaluation Sheet 2018 developed in "Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Managementthe 2018," consists of technical items to evaluate the viewpoint of checking whether the PDCA cycle for maintenance is going well, and the management items to perform the evaluations from the viewpoint of confirming whether the platform supporting PDCA of maintenance is in place.

Technical items are composed of 6 items, "inspection," "diagnosis," "repair plan," "maintenance," "repair work," and "record storage," of which the middle items contain 11 items, small items contain 34 items and the fine details total to 51 items. In addition, the management items are composed of 4 items: "organization, system," "budget, financing," "bid, contract system," and "systems and DB," of which the middle items contain 4 items, the small items contain 8 items and the fine details total to 17 items.

	Major Items	Points of evaluation
	Inspection	Set evaluation items from the viewpoint of checking whether the PDCA cycle on maintenance is going well.
	Diagnosis	5-step assessment (initial to best practices).
Technical	Repair Plan	Middle items: 11 Small items: 34
Items	Maintenance	Fine details: 51 items.
6 items	Management	*Some evaluation items that ask whether they are available/not
	Repair Storage	implemented or not carried out are perfect scores of 3 points.
	Record keep	
On enetion of	Organization	Set evaluation items from the viewpoint of verifying that there is a
Operational	and Structure	platform in place to support the PDCA for maintenance.
Items	Budget and	5-step assessment (initial to best practices)
4 items	Funding	Middle items: 4

Table 2.5 Road AM evaluation sheet overview (2018)

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 2

Major Items	Points of evaluation
Bidding and Contract	Small items: 8 Fine details: 17
System	*Some evaluation items that ask whether they are available/not
Systems and DB	implemented or not carried out are perfect scores of 3 points.

Based on the opinion that "if we can show the situation of infrastructure in each country with easy-tounderstand indicators, it will make for a better initiative" at the preparatory meeting of the JICA national committee held on October 4, 2019 and in this business, we reviewed the Road AM evaluation sheets under the supervision of Dr. Fujiki of JAAM. Specifically, we added four small items in order to improve the evaluation accuracy, changed the description content of 26 specifics according to the PDCA cycle, clarified the nine specifics that were unclear and changed the perfect score in five breakdown items to three points.

Thus, as shown in Table 2.6, technical items are composed of 6 items: "inspection," "diagnosis," "repair plan," "maintenance," "repair work," and "record storage," of which the middle items contain 11 items, small items contain 34 items and the finer details contain 51 items. In addition, the management items are composed of 4 items, "organization, system," "budget, financing," "bid, contract system," "systems and DB," of which the middle items contain 4 items, the small items contain 11 items and the fine details are 20 items.

	Major Items	Points of evaluation			
	Inspection	Set evaluation items from the viewpoint of checking whether the PDCA cycle on maintenance is turning well.			
	Diagnosis	5-step assessment (initial to best practices).			
Technical	Repair Plan	Middle items: 11 Small items: 34			
Items 6 items	Maintenance Management Repair Work	Fine details:51 items. *Some evaluation items that ask whether they are available/r implemented or not carried out are perfect scores of 3 points			
Operational Items 4 items	Record Storage Organization and Structure Budget and Funding Bidding and Contract System System and DB	Set evaluation items from the viewpoint of verifying that there is a platform in place to support the PDCA for maintenance. 5-step assessment (initial to best practices) Middle items: 4 Small items: 11 Finer details: 20 *Some evaluation items that ask whether they are available/not implemented or not carried out are perfect scores of 3 points.			

Table 2.6	Road AM	evaluation	sheet	overview	(2019)
					()

2.5 Notes on Field Surveys

Factors that are not considered in the evaluation sheet (such as the needs of the other country and human and institutional constraints) will be actively investigated by technical cooperation project experts, C/P, construction companies, consultants, etc., and will be reflected in issues, countermeasures, and Japanese support measures. In addition, the field survey will be investigated mainly on the matters shown in Table 2.7 below.

Project	Method	Target person of Meeting	Remarks
Understanding the Technical Project progress status	Questions about the content and status of Technical Projects	Technical Project expert, C/P	Limited to target areas of Technical Project
Understanding Road AM general challenges and grasping of the situation on a local	Scoring by a Road AM evaluation sheet	Same as above and person in charge of Road AM in said country	Object domain of Technical Project is centered, but outside of its domain is covered
level	Scoring by a qualitative sheet	Same as above	wherever possible.

Table 2.7 Content of field surveys.

Chap. 3 Current Status, Issues and Support Measures for Road AM in Cambodia

3.1 Target of the Chapter

We will investigate the background of Cambodia's road and bridge maintenance capabilities, provide an outline of road maintenance, technical cooperation projects, construction and maintenance capabilities and technical standards.

In addition, using the evaluation sheet for Road AM, we will confirm the degree of achievement for Road AM in Cambodia through hearings with the technical cooperation project team and counterpart.

In addition, we will extract issues for Road AM fixing and formulate a support plan.

3.2 Overview

JICA has developed a bridge maintenance cycle for the Ministry of Public Works and Transport (hereinafter MPWT) Road Infrastructure Department (hereinafter RID) that strengthens RID's ability to inspect roads and bridges as well as repair capabilities. From March 2015 to March 2018, a project was carried out to strengthen the capacity to maintain and manage roads and bridges such as the Department of Public Works and Transport (hereinafter DPWT) and related organizations.

As a result, the maintenance and management cycle of the bridges managed by RID, the strengthening of the inspection ability of the road and the bridge managed by RID, the strengthening of the repair capacity of the road and the bridge managed by RID and the spread of the maintenance cycle for roads and the bridges to DPWT and related organizations were achieved.

As a result of the field survey, we are generally satisfied with both bridges and pavement at level 3, which is aimed at JICA technical cooperation projects in the Road AM evaluation index.

However, the Pavement Management System (hereinafter PMS) that supports the maintenance and management of pavement has not been introduced, and the introduction of the system is necessary.

Further, it is necessary to improve the bridge repair capacity of DPWT that is carried out maintenance as well as the repair of pavement and bridges directly because it is limited currently.

The issue remains that it is necessary to introduce a DB system that can manage road maintenance information in an integrated manner. It is necessary either to expand the organization of the DPWT work force. introduce a method of outsourcing after training a domestic local company or set a national direction. It can be assumed that the maintenance and inspection technology for diagonal bridge cables such as those used on the Tsubasa bridge and the like are not available, and also that the ability for large-scale repair of steel and PC bridges, which will be required in the future, is lacking.

As a support measure, we will help by dispatching short-term experts and consultants so that we can build pavement DBs and develop and operate paving inspection, repair, and repair planning manuals.

In addition, trainees will be invited to Japan highway managers to improve pavement maintenance and management capabilities through OJT education, task-specific and country-specific training.

We provide support through the dispatch of short-term experts and consultants on system design, organizational planning, contracting methods and more.

For maintenance and inspection of mega-bridges and improvement of repair technology capabilities, we will provide support by dispatching short-term experts and consultants.

In addition, it is considered effective to invite trainees to Japanese highway management companies, research institutes, construction companies, etc. to improve the maintenance and management capabilities for mega-bridges through OJT education, task-specific and country-specific training.

3.3 Background of the Technical Cooperation Project³

In Cambodia, it is necessary to foster human resources responsible for road and bridge maintenance, secure financial resources, transfer technology, manage the least necessary roads and bridges in a more appropriate state and promote the facilitation of road transport in Cambodia.

The project aims to ensure that roads and bridges under the jurisdiction of the MPWT, are properly managed, and the RID at the MPWT aims to strengthen business management capabilities related to road and bridge maintenance.

This goal is consistent with Cambodia's development policy and needs as well as Japan's aid policy. Furthermore, it is highly valid because it is appropriate in the timing of the implementation and means.

In addition, regarding the road and bridge maintenance budget, the MPWT has negotiated with the Ministry of Economy and Finance (hereinafter MEF), and the budget proposal was approved. Through the project, regular and quantitative assessment methods for roads and bridges have been introduced that enable the monitoring of three-year budget plans and annual fluctuations based on data. It has been judged that the effectiveness and the impact are high due to improvements such as regular inspections of bridges which were not inspected before the project, and the budget for bridge repair and replacement newly being newly implemented.

In terms of efficiency, the project period was as planned but the input of Japanese experts to achieve the project target was 6.1% higher than initially intended.

The DPWT decided early in the project to expand from 3 selected locations to 25 locations. All these locations were equivalent to DPWT, and efficiency was achieved utilizing IT technology. This decision was made to achieve the project goals. Although the plan was executed, the efficiency was judged to have been moderate.

As for sustainability, the policy on roads and bridges is still maintained and finance is slated to be high through the project as a result of the newly approved budget for road bridge maintenance, including the costs associated with periodic inspections and the cost of training the MPWT engineers.

On the other hand, because of the traffic of overloaded vehicles, river flooding, problems with the initial structure quality, such as deterioration of the old remaining bridges, the necessity and importance of the maintenance and management of roads and bridges is further increased.

In Cambodia, the MPWT is responsible for the maintenance and management of infrastructure, of which RID oversees planning and management, and DPWT oversees implementation. For bridges the framework for bridge maintenance, including basic operations such as bridge ledgers, periodic inspections, inspection records, etc., has not been maintained and the necessary budget adjustments have not been made.

For this reason, the development of basic information and human resources, the acquisition of inspection and repair techniques and the maintenance of necessary equipment were strongly required to implement bridge maintenance appropriately.

With regard to roads, the basic work related to maintenance has reached a level where RID can perform the work by itself, but budget shortfalls are chronic and it is necessary to construct a more systematic method of maintenance as well as a systematic budget demand method.

Under these circumstances, MPWT requested the Japanese government to develop technical cooperation projects to improve the capabilities of the administrative staff responsible for roads and bridges, and JICA launched the "Project to Strengthen The Maintenance and Management Capabilities of Cambodian Roads and Bridges" in April 2015.

³ JICA: Project to Strengthen Maintenance and Management Capacity for Roads and Bridges in Cambodia Project Final Report (Summary of Japanese Text). February 2018

3.4 Overview of Road Maintenance in Cambodia

3.4.1 Length of National and State Roads in Operation⁴

In Cambodia, roads are the main means of transportation for passenger and freight transportation. Cambodia's road network is 58,400 km long, of which 7,248 km is designated as national highways. Many of these road networks were built between 1920 and 30, and many were damaged by the civil war

after 1970, resulting in them temporarily not being able to fully function as a transport network.

As a result, after the end of the civil war, restoration and renovation of national highway has been carried out support from many countries including Japan, and currently the single-digit national highways have almost been fully paved, and the renovation of the double-digit national highways are taking center stage. Since 2000, about half of the existing bridges (about 1,000 bridges) have been renovated and new bridges have been developed. In addition, the development of the Long Bridge, which crosses the Mekong River, etc., has also been promoted.

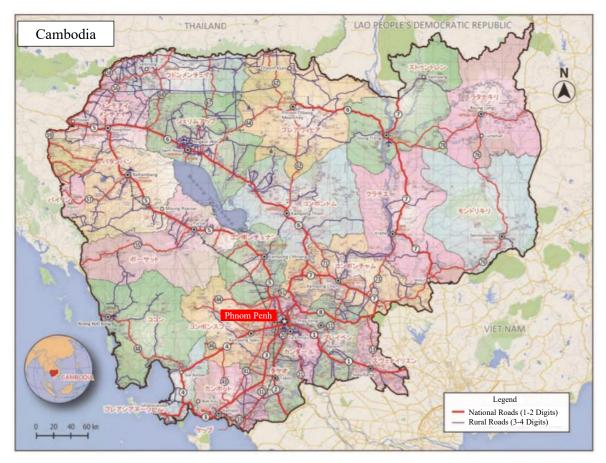


Figure 3.1 Cambodia road network map

3.4.2 MPWT Organizational Structure

The organizational structure of MPWT is shown in Figure 3.2.

The department in charge of Road AM at MPWT is RID and will be the infrastructure of the General Department of Techniques. RID oversees the maintenance and management of roads and bridges at the

⁴ JICA: Project to Strengthen Maintenance and Management Capacity for Roads and Bridges in Cambodia Project Final Report (Summary of Japanese Text). February 2018

national level, and develops maintenance plans, secures budgets, maintains inspection manuals and databases, and collects and diagnoses inspection results.

In addition, there is the DPWT as an organization that conducts inspections of roads and bridges and implements simple repair work according to their manuals.

DPWT has 25 locations throughout all 24 provinces and Phnom Penh in Cambodia.

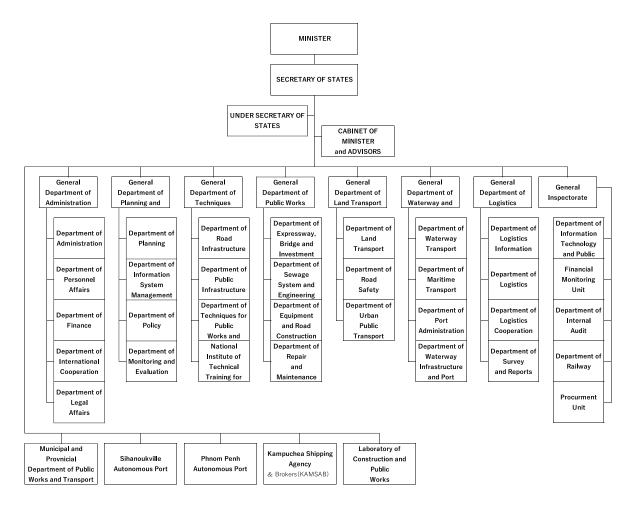


Figure 3.2 MPWT organization chart⁵

Apart from the management of national roads and separate from RID, Expressway, Mega Bridge, and Investment Department (hereinafter EXMID) is in charge of the management of highways connecting Phnom Penh and Sihanoukville, which are currently under Chinese-supported BOT, as well as the maintenance and management of 16 long bridges (1 suspension bridge and 15 cable-stayed bridges) built with support from Japan and other countries.

In the MPWT, there are several deputy ministers present for each donor, and under each deputy minister there is a project management unit (hereinafter PMU). The director-general of each department is mainly the head of PMU.

Because PMU staff are appointed full-time by the members of each department, information on each donor project is not shared across the PMUs.

⁵ Obtained from RID

3.4.3 Road Maintenance Budget⁶

In the budget related to road maintenance, RID conducts condition evaluations based on visual inspection results and formulates an annual budget. Here, the efficiency improvement of road inspection was achieved by measuring the International Roughness Index (hereinafter IRI) using the DRIMS system introduced by the previous technical cooperation project.

On the other hand, for bridges, inventory of existing bridges had not been developed before the implementation of the road and bridge maintenance capability enhancement project. After that, inspections for all bridges were carried out by all 25 DPWTs according to the technical cooperation project, and the condition evaluations of the bridges were also carried out.

By utilizing this, the program budget requested by MEF has been able to respond to budget requests for multiple years, and the budget for inspection, repair, and replacement under bridge maintenance is allowed. This situation is still maintained today.

The conceptual diagram of the bridge maintenance cycle introduced by the Technical Cooperation Project is shown in Figure 3.3, and Table 3.1 shows the country's road maintenance budget for the past three years (2017-2019).

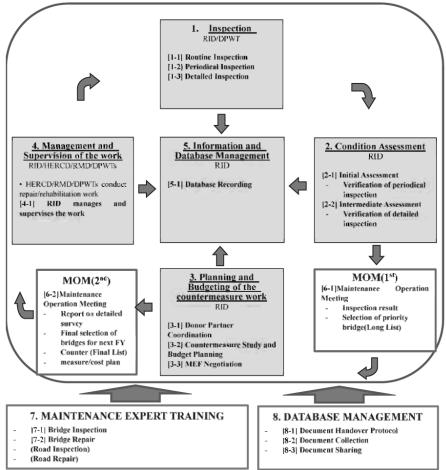


Figure 3.3 Conceptual diagram of bridge maintenance cycle

⁶ JICA: Project to Strengthen Maintenance and Management Capacity for Roads and Bridges in Cambodia Project Final Report (Summary of Japanese Text). February 2018]

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 3

Table 5.1 Road maintenance budget (2017-2017)				
	2017	2018	2019	
Road Length	9,466.77 km	10,181.83Km	9,478.70 Km	
Budget	337.59 million US	34.686 Million US	38.138 Million US	

Table 3.1 Road maintenance budget (2017-2019)⁷

3.5 Overview of Technical Cooperation Projects⁸

3.5.1 Overall Goal

The overall goal is to ensure that roads and bridges are properly managed by MPWT. To achieve the top goals, the results of the project will be spread throughout the MPWT and road and bridge maintenance cycle construction will be implemented as part of RID and DPWT operations.

Table 3.2 shows the results indicators, goals after three years, and activity plans set through consultation with RID for project design matrix (hereinafter PDM).

Indicators	3-year goals	Activity plan
The road and bridge database are	[Road]	
updated every year.	 1) Data collection of major roads Target 5,000km/year →5,000km x 3 year 2) Increase in DRIMS team 4 teams in RID, DPWT to 4 teams 3) Maintenance and management of DRIMS equipment [Bridge] 	 Clarification of responsibility, Partial transfer of responsibility for inspection to DPWT Annual road survey using DRIMS ▶ DRIMS for 5,000km/year Road inspection using DRIMS to secure budget
	 Bridge inspection target (3 years): Number of bridges for periodic inspection: 1,500 Detailed inspection: 20 Measuring use of database system servers 	 Clarification of responsibility for work, Partial transfer of responsibility for inspection to DPWT Database management, establishment of official heads in
	3) System improvements File Maker License Renewal	charge of road inventory management
	4) Data sharing Data sharing within MPWT	3) Establishment of auxiliary staff for database management personnel4) Securing budget for bridge inspections
The road and bridge maintenance	[Roads/Bridges]	
plans are updated every year based on the inspection results.	 Maintenance plan Maintenance list updated 3 times 	1) Conducting inspections as a basis for the plan for (1) and related
	2) Implementation of regular maintenance meetings	2) In accordance with the creation of a three-year plan

Table 3.2 Performance indicators and activity planning for overall goals

⁷ Obtained from RID

⁸ JICA: Project to Strengthen Maintenance and Management Capacity for Roads and Bridges in Cambodia Project Final Report (Summary of Japanese Text). February 2018

		Chap. 3
Indicators	3-year goals	Activity plan
	➢ FY 2018: Twice.	3) Awareness of the three-year
	➢ FY 2019: Twice.	plan
	➢ FY 2020: Twice.	(RID→DPWT)
	6 times in total	
Road and bridge repairs are	1) Improved bridge condition	1) Securing bridge repair budgets
carried out in accordance with	≥ 2020 SD63 ⁹ Bridges→48	2) Continue to improve bridge
the manual based on the road and	bridges (5 bridges	repair skills through regular
bridge maintenance plan under	replacements / year x 3 years	Maintenance Expert (ME)
the supervision of RID	= 15 bridges, thus SD bridges	training)
-	decrease from 63 to 48) 10^{10}	3) Leveraging the methods
	D167 Bridge \rightarrow 143 bridges (8	introduced in the project
	bridge repairs / year x 3 years =	Crack sealing (bridge)
	24 bridges, thus D bridges	Carbon fiber sheet method
	decrease from 167 to $(143)^{11}$	(bridge)
	Assume carbon fiber sheet	Room temperature material
	construction method ¹²	(road)
Road maintenance manuals, road	1) Distribution and dissemination	1) Set up periodic training for
repair manuals, bridge	of road and bridge repair	maintenance within RID and
maintenance manuals and bridge	manuals to DPWT	DPWT
repair manuals are updated	10 Manuals/DPWT10	2) Selection of review groups
regularly.	2) Review of maintenance	responsible for reviewing
	manuals (including job codes)	manuals/guidelines (about 3 RID
	➢ Once/3 years	members)
	3) Implementation of ME training	3) Budget request for expenses
	\rightarrow Once / year \times 3 years = 3	required for ME training
	times	

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 3

3.5.2 Goals of the Technical Cooperation Project

The project goal is to strengthen RID's management capabilities for road and bridge maintenance.

Figure 3.4 shows the mechanism for achieving project goals. Table shows the status of achieving the target based on indicators.

⁹ From the bridge inspection results of the technical cooperation project, the damage condition was divided into four ranks: SD, D, O, and N in order of degree of damage.

¹⁰ The number of elapsed years increase in damaged bridges is difficult to predict and is less than overseas city support according to road renovations done by the SDB and China. Therefore, the annual increase in the number of damaged bridges is not considered.

¹¹ The number of elapsed years increase in damaged bridges is difficult to predict and is less than overseas city support according to road renovations done by the SDB and China Therefore, the annual increase in the number of damaged bridges is not taken into account.

¹² Same as above

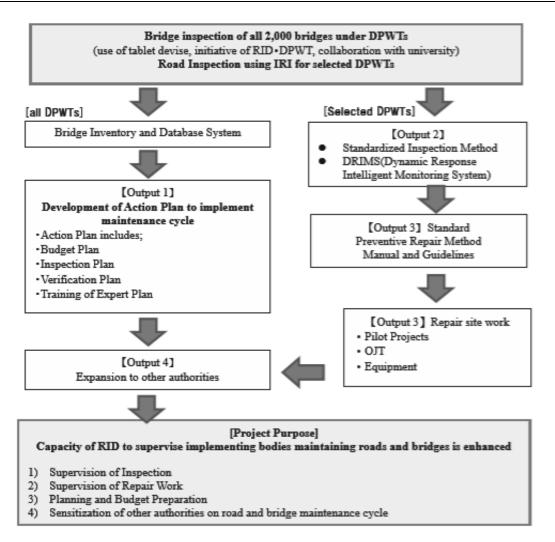


Figure 3.4 The Connection between the results and the project goals

Table 5.5 Achievements based on indicators			
Indicators	Achievement status	Related outcomes and	
	(January 2018)	other impacts	
Inspection results of three	[Roads]	[Related achievements]	
target DPWTs are approved by	All single-digit national highways were	Achievement 2	
RID in accordance with the	inspected according to the manual using	ME Training	
documentation created in the	DRIMS. In addition, all Kandal and Takeo		
project	roads were inspected manually. In this way,		
	RID can evaluate road conditions using		
	standardized and objective methods, and it		
	is now possible to teach within DPWTs.		
	[Bridges]		
	Completed inspection of bridges managed		
	by all DPWTs, and a bridge inventory and		
	inspection database were completed (2,389		
	bridges)		
	Bridge inspection will be carried out by		
	DPWT in the future in a method that is		
	desirable for RID and under RID		

Table 3.3 Achievements	s based on indicators
------------------------	-----------------------

Cha			
Indicators	Achievement status	Related outcomes and	
	(January 2018)	other impacts	
	supervision. With insufficient expertise and		
	experience, a bridge inspection system in		
	the form of a question checklist contributes		
	to the calibration of diagnostic results.		
	Inspection results were confirmed by MOM		
	(May 2017)		
	In this way, RID has developed a		
	framework and method that can confirm the		
	inspection results through DPWT and		
	reflect them in the maintenance plan.		
Repair results in two target	[Roads] [Bridges]	[Related achievements]	
DPWTs are approved by RID	Road and bridge repair manuals and	Achievement 3	
according to the project	guidelines have been developed.	Pilot Project	
manual	RID can supervise construction using these	Phnom Penh DPWT	
	manuals	Kandal DPWT	
		Preh Sianouk	
		DPWT	
		ME training	
The above two DPWTs will	The bridge inventory and inspection results,	[Related achievements]	
develop their 2018 budget	for which RID developed a three-year	Achievement 1	
within a predetermined period	bridge maintenance plan with the support of		
······································	the JICA project, were used to formulate		
	this plan.		
Road and bridge maintenance	Sharing with relevant organizations in	[Related achievements]	
cycles are shared with relevant	MPWT	Achievement 44	
agencies at the final seminar	HERCD, SPIED, PWRC, RMD	ME training (All DPWT)	
	DPWT	Kickoff Seminar	
	All DPWT (25)	Wrap-up Seminar	
	MEF	[Other effects]	
	Institute de Technologie du Cambodia	SIP Seminar	
	(Institute de Technologie du Cambodia:		
	ITC)		
	Through this project, the practical and		
	strong relationship between RID and ITC		
	has deepened.		
Road bridge maintenance	[Roads]	[Related achievements]	
budget developed by RID	It became possible to evaluate road	Achievement 1	
	conditions objectively by utilizing IRI. RID	MOM	
	used this result to improve the ability to	[Other effects]	
	create budget proposals.	MEF requests multi-year	
	[Bridges]	plan as a basis for budget	
	To create a calculation that RID needs on a	proposal	
	nationwide level, the applicable DPWT for		
	bridge inspection has been expanded to all		
	DPWTs. MEF approved the budget for		
	bridge maintenance.		
	<u> </u>		

To summarize the above: while utilizing the existing methods for road inspection and introducing IRI, an indicator of road flatness, a method for performing efficient and objective evaluations was acquired. In the project, measurements of a total of 2,439.8 km were made on nine single-digit national roads, double-digit and triple-digit national roads. RID uses this method for measurement and evaluation. For bridge inspections, the bridge database (including damage data) of all DPWT (25 stations) was maintained. Using this data, a three-year bridge maintenance plan was drawn up and used to make a budget request to MEF.

Approval of the periodic inspection cost was done, and the base for carrying out the periodic inspection was built.

In terms of road repair and bridge repair, based on the current construction conditions and types of construction, the guidelines, and manuals necessary for the site were developed and distributed as a manual that could be easily used during field work. Based on the above results, the bridge maintenance and management action plan were developed and approved at the director level as the basic framework for RID. It will also be used as a basic resource for future budget requests.

Regarding these activities and guidelines, all 25 DPWT departments have completed lectures and practical training courses under the leadership of RID's master trainers and will gradually establish a system to continuously transfer the work to many DPWT staff.

3.5.3 Manuals Introduced in the Technical Cooperation Project

The following manuals were created for the technical cooperation project. The outline is shown in Table 3.4.

Manual name	Overview	
Bridge Inspection Manual	Bridge maintenance general information, bridge inspection general requirements, bridge inspection results recording, non-destructive inspection (Schmidt hammer test, neutralization depth test, ultrasonic velocity method, natural potential method, rebar exploration method, infrared thermography, compression strength test, coating thickness test, steel plate thickness test, magnetic powder inspection test, eddy flow detection test, etc.)	
Bridge Repair Manual	Bridge repair general information, safety management, maintenance work, maintenance space, concrete foundation, repair of concrete and steel structure, etc.	
Bridge Inspection Handbook	Describe the flow of the iPad system, how to collect bridge inspection data (utilizing the iPad system), ranking of damage and photos of damaged cases, and bridge scoring methods.	
Guidelines for repairing road damage	Various road damage types so that the outline, cause, repair method, necessary personnel, and equipment, etc. can be organized into one sheet as a "Job Code." All 46 types are included.	
Guidelines for road maintenance using IRI	Evaluation of inspection results, summary of current condition based on evaluation results, prioritization of maintenance plan, selection of repair method and construction cost estimation, budget request according to road maintenance plan, implementation of road maintenance plan, feedback from road maintenance management and examples of applying guidelines are described.	
ME Training Book	Organize training plans and teaching materials for ME training.	

Table 3.4 Introduced manuals

3.5.4 Technical Level of Various Manuals

The manual developed in the technical cooperation project contains five items: inspection, repair, DB input, soft operation, and soft management.

As for the inspection manual, the damage classification is unified and consolidated into 17 types, and it is assumed that it is not limited to periodic inspections and is applicable to daily inspections and special inspections.

As for the repair manual, the repair method focuses on concrete. In addition, the method accompanied by the repair design is only the method introduction.

For DB input and soft operation and management, although the necessary matters in using the bridge inspection database are summarized, in order to continuously improve and utilize the software, human resources cultivated in the technical cooperation project must become the master trainers. It is necessary to

confirm whether the technology has transferred to the persons in charge of each maintenance and management office.

3.5.5 Level Reached in Technical Cooperation Projects

Table 3.5 shows the implementation status of the technical cooperation project described in the previous section and the level of the technology attained.

Item	Technical Cooperation Project Previous level	Level reached to date
Check	 No regular or standard bridge inspection framework and implementation. Regular visual inspections of the roads were carried out. 	 All bridges (2,389 bridges) under DPWT control nationwide have been inspected. The inspection results were divided into four ranks: SD, D, O and N. The bridge inspection system assisted the implementation of the inspection by making automatic judgments at the time of the ranking. Similarly, the bridge inspection system was able to minimize the process of data integration, etc. and build a database by synchronizing data. A program for regular bridge inspections has been developed. Daily inspection: regular inspection at the same time as road inspections (visual inspection): Inspection training was conducted for 500 bridges each year (plan to visit all bridges and do inspections in five years) (inspection by bridge inspection system) model district (36 bridges, 4 culverts).
Record	 Road: the annual budget plan was based on the results of visual inspections. Bridge: database not maintained. 	 1) Roads: hard disk prepared to store the following data > IRI measurement data > IRI map > Inspection and evaluation sheet (visual inspection and IRI) → These inspection results are used to develop budget plans. 2) Bridges: > Install database in RID > Managed by RID > Conduct periodic inspections and update data every year
Repair Planning	 Bridge maintenance was carried out as part of road maintenance. There was no standard and basic data on bridge maintenance. Regular inspection of the state of the bridge was not carried out. 	 It was proposed to conduct an MMO in April and December (interim August if necessary) to examine the action plan as a basis for the next year's budget. Action plan approved by RID Director Achieve the following four items to implement the action plan Development of bridge inspection systems and tools All DPWT bridges are inspected and stored in the database Divided into 4 ranks depending on the state of the damage

	T 1 1 1 0	
Item	Technical Cooperation	Level reached to date
10111	Project Previous level	
		RID uses inspection results to develop a three-year
		maintenance plan
		\rightarrow This plan will be used to develop a budget proposal
Repair design	1) Roads: The following	1) Roads: The following manuals are maintained.
	manuals exist	Road Repair Manual (Revised Edition) (46 Types)
	2) Bridges: The bridge	[English and Khmer]
	repair manual was not	Handbook above [English and Khmer]
	in place.	2) Bridges: The following manuals are maintained.
	-	Bridge Repair Manual [English and Khmer]
		Handbook above [English and Khmer]
Repair Construction	 Roads: Regular repairs are carried out in accordance with the results of visual inspections. Bridges: Regular inspections of bridges have not been carried out. Most bridge repairs are post-mort repairs. 	 1) Roads: Small-scale pothole repairs using room temperature combination material are carried out as part of the introduction of preventive maintenance repair method in the project. →An Excel Patch demonstration project was carried out on the roads of Kandal DPWT and Takeo DPWT. 2) Bridges: The following two methods were introduced > Crack sealing method > Carbon fiber sheet method Crack sealing method for 4 bridges (Canal DPWT) and 2 bridges (Phnom Penh DPWT) in the first pilot project Carbon fiber sheet method for 2 bridges (Preah Sihanouk DPWT) in the 2nd pilot project In addition, the crack sealing method is applied to damage repair work of Kizuna Bridge in Compong Cham province.

3.5.6 Lessons and suggestions from the project

3.5.6.1 Target DPWT changes to Build Bridge Maintenance Cycles

To build a bridge maintenance cycle, it is necessary to obtain basic data early in the project. While RID, the project's counterpart, is an organization that has a role in planning and budgeting at the national level, PDM has three DPWT sites for bridge inspections. However, to achieve the greatest results as a project, we changed the target DPWT to all DPWTs and carried out activities to build a foundation to examine the bridge maintenance cycle. When RID is the counterpart, it is important to have nationally based information, so it is desirable to specify it in the original PDM.

3.5.6.2 The Importance of Procurement Potential in Target Country

In the pilot project, we proposed and implemented a method to promote preventive maintenance. These materials were procured through imports from Japan during the pilot project implementation phase, but it took time for customs procedures and the possibility of reliable material procurement was a new worry. Therefore, we have secured a local sales agent that can carry out procedures related to imports smoothly and it became possible to ensure local procurement.

3.5.6.3 Overload Management on the Tsubasa Bridge

To reduce the maintenance cost, it is necessary to appropriately eliminate external factors such as overloading. In the Tsubasa Bridge, which was built through grant-providing cooperation, damage to the bridge due to overloaded vehicles has become apparent. In the technical cooperation project, the number of vehicles with significant overloading was reduced by installing two simple shaft gauges and carrying out

overload measurements and enforcement measures. It was also revealed that certain vehicles were repeat violators.

The implementation system for the operation of this overload management has been budgeted to continue even after the end of this project, ensuring sustainability. As a result, the system for continuously carrying out overload management in the future was verified.

3.5.6.4 Maintenance of Bridge Inspection Data and Involvement of IT Engineers

In the technical cooperation project, a system was constructed that utilizes IT technology to improve RID's operations. Although it is not very difficult to manage these systems, it has been proposed that engineers who specialize in IT technology continue to participate in the operation of each maintenance and management-related system and further improve it, taking into account the development of IT technology in the future.

3.5.6.5 Working with Educational Institutions

In the technical cooperation project, we have been working well with the Institute of Technology of Cambodia (hereinafter ITC).

For ITC, students are more exposed to on-site challenges and want to be provided with technology from MPWT and as a result MPWT needs to get advice from Cambodian experts such as the ITC and enhance the education of their staff. Especially regarding bridges, there are few staff members who have basic knowledge within MPWT, and the expertise of ITC is effective for teaching them the basic knowledge that they can use to analyze the damage situation in the field.

Moreover, because it is field education by a local university rather than a Japanese expert, it contributes to the sustainability of the technology transfer.

Therefore, it has been proposed to cooperate with educational institutions such as ITC in the future.

3.6 Construction and Maintenance Capabilities and Technical Levels

3.6.1 Status of Construction Companies and Consultants in Charge of Maintenance

We interviewed Tekken Construction Co., Ltd. and IKEE, which is currently conducting local JICA projects, about the construction, maintenance capabilities, technical levels, etc. of local companies and found the following current situations and issues.

Tekken Construction Co., Ltd. has received two contracts for the renovation of National Highway 5. The first one is a renovation of a constructed section length of 47 km (of which 23 km is a new bypass) and has been underway since November 2017. The second one is the road widening (2 lanes to 4 lanes) of constructed section length of 44 km, which has been underway since April 2019.

These contracts include the current road repair. The contract unit price was 15 dollars per square meter in the first case, but the repair cost increased due to the frequent potholes that occur during the rainy season. The second contract unit price was 70 dollars per square meter. In fact, it took 50 to 60 dollars per square meter for materials and labor.

[Technical level of the maintenance company]

In the above construction, the maintenance and management of the current roads is carried out entrusted to DPWT. DPWT is an organization that conducts road maintenance and management, and because it has workers and work machinery, it was selected as a contract partner. It is unclear whether there are private companies that can maintain roads. In large-scale projects, contractors are determined using an international bid system. In Cambodia, Chinese companies have strong influence, and these Chinese companies are not trying to train local companies but rather bring engineers and workers from home to implement the projects themselves.

In the case of this Joint Venture, they started by finding and nurturing local companies.

It is impossible for local companies to do tasks that are difficult, such as a launching method, and it is necessary for Japanese companies to provide guidance. As a result, erection work for bridges has been achieved.

Workers work obediently and listen to local companies who pay them directly, but they do not listen to Japanese engineers very often. In addition, improvement works planned by MPWT are carried out by DPWT, so there is no chance that local companies implement advice or plans from Japanese engineers.

The level of paving repair technology here is low. Even though large pothole (dragon holes) repair requires cold mix¹³ and granular crushing stone and sand, it will soon be ruined because if it is repaired only with cold mix. Technical guidance is necessary for local workers.

In the actual repair work, the first project was managed by Tekken Construction Co., Ltd. and the second project was contracted to DPWT. There are several strong local subcontractors. For example, TCM was the main subcontractor of Obayashi-Corp. for the new construction.

Private building businesses are active, making it difficult to secure subcontracting. The technology is low for local subcontracting, and special construction is difficult to carry out. Simple erection jobs, such as precast PC girder erection, are possible.

The renovation project of National Highway No. 3 is a Korean-supported project by the EDCF (Economic Development Cooperation Fund of the Korea Export-Import Bank).

IKEE, a Japanese company, has established a local subsidiary in Cambodia and owns asphalt paving machinery and plants and sells paving construction and pavement repair materials (Product name: Excel). In the future, they are also considering expanding to Bangladesh and India.

Although repair materials were adopted in the JICA Technical Cooperation Program, Cambodia's domestic results are only in some areas and the company is currently expanding sales activities.

There was a remark of the prohibition of the use of "Excel" from the upper management of MPWT because the wrong construction was done in a large-scale damaged place such as Dragon Hall. However, there are no problems with "Excel" as a material, so they would like to proceed with careful explanations to solve misunderstandings.

In addition, since DPWT engineers perform repair design for maintenance, consultants carrying out repair design could not be confirmed.

3.7 Achievement of Road AM

3.7.1 Road AM Indicator Structural Diagram

The structural diagram of the Road AM evaluation index is shown in Figure 3.5 This table describes the detailed numbers through interviews and field confirmations. In the table, the numerical values of the small items are the average value of details; the numerical values of the middle items are the average value of the small items; the numerical values of the large items are the average value of the middle items. In addition, "expansion to other regions and regions" is described as independent items.

¹³ Asphalt mixture for room temperature repair

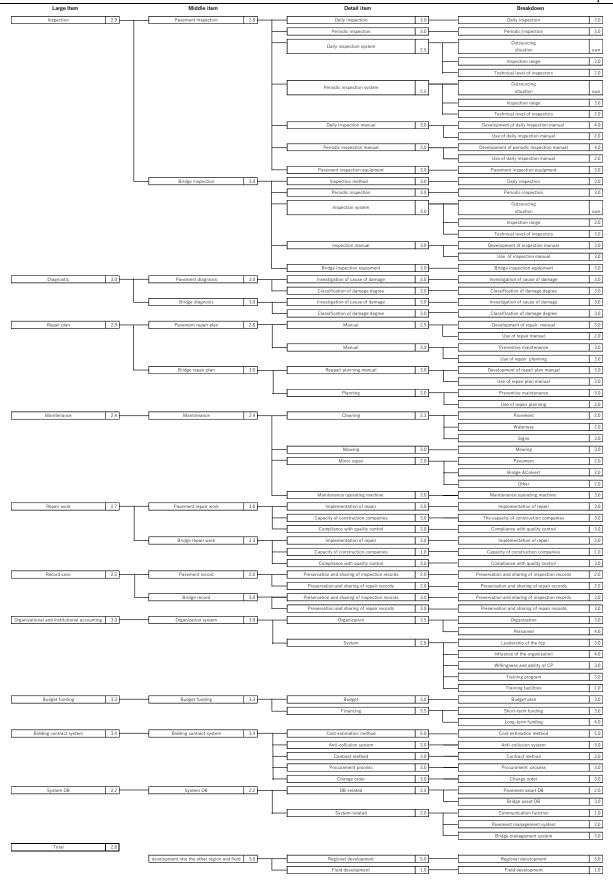


Figure3.5 Road AM evaluation indicator structural diagram of Cambodia

3.7.2 Road AM Indicators (Details)

3.7.2.1 Pavement Inspections

The pavement daily inspections are carried out regularly by NHA staff of RID and they do not outsource. The results of daily inspections are stored in a paper-based record. The inspection range is about 9,000km out of about 16,000km of the total control area. Therefore, for 7,000 km, maintenance and management cannot be carried out. The system is designed to respond only after the damage occurs. In the case of Pursat state, 55 staff members, 40 short-term contract employees and 30 workers are employed.

There are five engineers within the NHA staff, one of whom oversees daily inspections. The technical cooperation project established a maintenance professional program (DRIMS calibration, measurement, analysis, and method of evaluating road conditions using IRI) for training, and five RID engineers were certified as master trainers under road inspection education.

In addition, the technical level of the inspectors was set to be 3.0 points. If the project's efforts continue and progress, in five years the pavement inspection education would be extended to DPWT.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Inspection	Daily Inspection	-	3.0
_	Daily Inspection	Outsourcing Status	In-house
	System	Inspection Range	3.0
		Technical level of	2.0 (3.0)
		inspectors	

() the value that is expected to be achieved in about five years after the end of the technical project

Regular paving inspections are carried out by RID. Inspections are carried out according to the manual using DRIMS introduced in the technical cooperation project. RID is now able to evaluate road conditions in a standardized and objective manner.

The technical level of the inspectors was set at 3.0 points. If the project's efforts continue and progress, in five years the pavement inspection education would be extended to DPWT.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Inspection	Periodic Inspection	-	3.0
	Periodic Inspection	Outsourcing Status	In-house
	System	Inspection Range	3.0
		Technical level of	2.0 (3.0)
		inspectors	

() the value that is expected to be achieved in about five years after the end of the technical project

The existing daily inspection manual and the existing periodic inspection manual were reviewed by the technical cooperation project. For paving inspection equipment, four DRIMS units for measuring IRI were introduced. In addition, road maintenance guideline using IRI (English version) and DRIMS guideline (English version) have been introduced and implemented.

The operation of the inspection manual has been scored as 3.0 points. If the project's efforts continue and progress, the inspection manual will be operated on all routes in five years.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Inspection	Daily Inspection	Inspection Manual	4.0
	Content	Maintenance	
		Inspection Manual	2.0 (3.0)
		Operation	
	Periodic Inspection	Inspection Manual	4.0
	Content	Maintenance	

Data Collection Survey on Human	Resource Development	Program for Road Asset Management
		<i>Chap.</i> 3

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
		Inspection Manual Operation	2.0 (3.0)
	Pavement Inspection Equipment	-	3.0

() the value that is expected to be achieved in about five years after the end of the technical project

3.7.2.2 Bridge Inspections

The daily inspection of bridges is done at the same time as the pavement daily inspections, and it stays within the visual inspection carried out by DPWT staff. A detailed inspection is carried out by MPWT officials. Based on the ME program to train bridge maintenance managers formulated in the Technical Cooperation Project, 17 educated MPWT became master trainers, and they educated the DPWT staff throughout all 25 states. As a result, there are 112 MEs. An action program has been set up to allow periodic inspections to be carried out once every five years.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Bridge Inspection	Daily Inspection	-	3.0
	Periodic Inspection	-	3.0
	Inspection System	Outsourcing Status	In-house
		Inspection Range	3.0
		Technical level of	3.0
		inspectors	

In the technical cooperation project, the bridge inspection manual (English and Khmer version), the bridge inspection handbook (English version and Khmer version), and the bridge list (English version) were formulated and operated. 10 digital binoculars, 10 hammers, 10 iPads, and 1 robot camera were introduced as inspection equipment. In the inspection support system using iPads, a system that can be automatically process diagnoses by filling in a checklist has been established.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Bridge Inspection	Contents of Inspection	Manual Maintenance	3.0
		Manual Operation	3.0
	Bridge Inspection	-	3.0
	Equipment		

3.7.2.3 Diagnosis

Diagnosis has been carried out for important parts of the inspection. DPWT in Pursat state, which conducted the classification of damage, has set an organizational goal to prevent potholes from happening again at the same location. The investigation into the cause of bridge damage is being carried out on important places. The division of damage is defined in the Bridge Inspection Handbook formulated in the Technical Cooperation Project.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Diagnosis	Investigation of the	-	3.0
	Cause of Damage		
	Classification of	-	3.0
	Damage Level		
Bridge Diagnosis	Investigation of the	-	3.0
	Cause of Damage		

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 3

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
	Classification of	-	3.0
	Damage Level		

3.7.2.4 Repair Plan

The road repair manual and the road repair handbook were formulated in the technical cooperation project. The paving repair plan was developed by PMS (Pavement management systems), which was introduced in the technical cooperation project. PMS is intended to be used to formulate a repair plan by determining the damage degree of the pavement by a combination of IRI, measurements by DRIMS and visual inspection results. Simple PMS is a stand-alone system operated by RID and is not linked to HDM-4.At the end of the technical cooperation project, the short and medium-term plan was managed by simple PMS, and the long-term plan was managed by HDM-4. This policy was approved by MPWT. During the field survey, however, the department that manages HDM-4 was unable to be identified and could not be interviewed. This point needs to be confirmed in the future.

The operation of the road repair manual has been scored 3.0 points. If the project's efforts continue and progress, the road manual will be operated on all routes in five years.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Repair Plan	Manual	Maintenance	3.0
		Operation	2.0 (3.0)
	Planning	Maintenance	3.0
	-	Plan Development	3.0

() the value that is expected to be achieved in about five years after the end of the technical project

The bridge repair manual and the bridge repair handbook were formulated during the technical cooperation project. The bridge repair plan was been developed by BMS (Bridge management system), which was introduced by the Technical Cooperation Project. The technical cooperation project completed the inspection of all DPWT-managed bridges and provided a bridge inventory and inspection database (2,389 bridges). MPWT has a framework that allows DPWT inspection results to be reviewed and reflected in the maintenance plan.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Bridge Repair Plan	Manual	Maintenance	3.0
		Operation	3.0
	Planning	Maintenance	3.0
		Development of Repair	3.0
		Plan	

3.7.2.5 Maintenance

The cleaning of road surfaces is carried out as necessary rather than regularly. It was said that the maintenance of waterways, signs, and planting was carried out regularly. However, after a field inspection of Phnom Penh city and National Highway 3, 6, and 8, it was found that maintenance was insufficient, as the waterway was blocked by sediment and dumped garbage.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Maintenance	Cleaning	Pavement	2.0
Management		Waterway	2.0
		Signs	3.0
	Mowing	-	3.0

It was said that small repairs such as pavement, bridges and culverts were carried out as appropriate, but as a result of field visits to Phnom Penh city and National Highway 3, 6, and 8, potholes and cracks were found on the road surface. In addition, damage including drainage issues were found and it was judged that only small repairs are carried out at a minimum. For this reason, the score was 2.0 points. General construction machinery had been maintained.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Maintenance	Minor Repair	Pavement	2.0
Management		Bridges/Culverts	2.0
		Other	2.0
	Maintenance Work	-	3.0
	Machine		

3.7.2.6 Repair Work

Pavement repair has been carried out by DPWT directly, and their construction capability is of a general level.

It is managed in accordance with quality control standards, and the test pieces are sent to the MPWT laboratory (concrete test pieces, etc.). In some cases, MPWT inspectors are randomly performing quality control checks. In the technical cooperation project, as part of the preventive maintenance repair method, small-scale pothole repairs using cold mix asphalt were carried out.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Repair Work	Implementation of	-	3.0
	Repairs		
	Capacity of the	-	3.0
	Construction Company		
	Quality	-	3.0

Bridge repair is carried out directly by DPWT, but their construction capability is poor.

It is managed in accordance with quality control standards, and the test pieces are sent to the MPWT laboratory (concrete test pieces, etc.).

In some cases, MPWT inspectors are randomly performing quality control checks.

In the technical cooperation project, bridge repair methods such as the crack sealing method (6 bridges) and carbon fiber sheet method (2 bridges) were introduced.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Bridge Repair Work	Execution of Repairs	-	3.0
	Capacity of the	-	1.0
	Construction Company		
	Quality	-	3.0

3.7.2.7 Record

Inspection record data of the pavement is basically recorded and stored on paper.

IRI measured by DRIMS is recorded in PMS.

Repair history is recorded and stored on a paper basis but not managed by PMS.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Pavement Record	Save/share Inspection	-	2.0
	Records		

			Chup. 3
Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
	Preservation and	-	2.0
	Sharing of Repair		
	Records		
Bridge Record	Save/share Inspection	-	3.0
_	Records		
	Preservation and	-	3.0
	Sharing of Repair		
	Records		

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 3

Bridge inspection records and repair history are recorded and stored as electronic data, which is managed by BMS. Inspection results and repair results are shared between MPWT and DPWT.

3.7.2.8 Organization System

The goals of the organization responsible for Road AM are clear.

In addition, the role allotment of the organization and the individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated as appropriate or not. There is a top commitment to Road AM. The Road AM department has considerable influence on other departments. A training system has been introduced through the technical cooperation project, and training is planned to be conducted in the event of a new hire due to the replacement of people. There are no training facilities.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Organization	Organization	Organization	3.0
		Personnel	4.0
Organization	System	Top leadership	3.0
		Influence of the	4.0
		Organization	
		C/P Willingness and	3.0
		Ability	
		Training System	3.0
		Training Facilities	1.0

3.7.2.9 Budget Financing

The establishment of a framework for the bridge maintenance cycle and the clarification of cost usage and the amount of money needed have led MEF to recognize the budget for bridge maintenance. The budget plan is three years. There is no delay in paying for construction. The difference between the required amount and the amount raised has been shared with MEF.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Budget Financing	Budget	Budget planning	3.0
	Financing	Short-term funding	3.0
		Long-term funding	4.0

3.7.2.10 Bidding Contract System

There are estimation standards and bidding systems for maintenance and management.

It is said that there is an anti-collusion system and it is applied, but it is not clear whether it is functioning. The estimation method, contract method and contract process are clear. There is no contract change for normal maintenance.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Bidding Contract	Accumulation Criteria	-	5.0
System	Prevention of rigging	-	3.0

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 3

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
	Contract method	_	3.0
	Procurement process	_	3.0
	Contract change	-	3.0

3.7.2.11 System DB

Some of the pavement ledgers are summarized on a paper basis. The bridge ledgers are maintained by the technical cooperation project and are managed by BMS. The communication system development plan between the headquarter sand the offices has not yet materialized. The PMS, with limited functions, is operated by RID. BMS is operated by RID as a stand-alone system.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
System DB	Related to DB	Pavement Asset Ledger	2.0
		Bridge Asset Ledger	3.0
	Related to System	Communication Function	1.0
		Bridge Management System	2.0
		Pavement Management	3.0
		System	

3.7.2.12 Expansion into the Other Regions/Fields

The expansion of Road AM to other regions/fields is also underway outside the region targeted in the technical cooperation project for paving. Regarding bridges, it is expanding nationwide.

Middle Item	Small Item	Breakdown	Scores
Expansion to Other	Regional Development	-	5.0
Regions and Territories	Territory Development	-	1.0

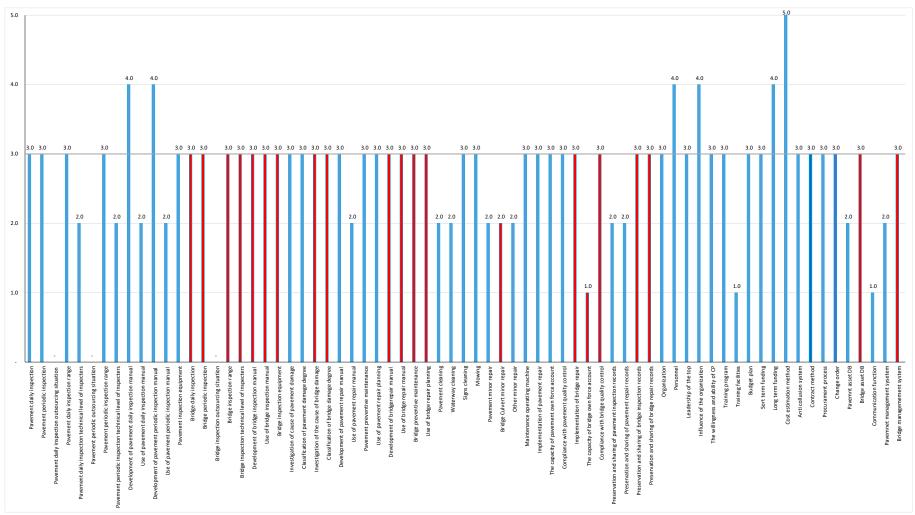
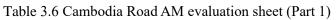


Figure 3.6 Road AM indicators in Cambodia (Specifics)

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management

Chap. 3

Middle item	Small item	Detail item	Scores	Evaluation items	Score Current	Scale	Achieve %	Sco 5yea late
			1	Inspection is not conducted.				
			2	Inspection is carried out at random times.				
	1	Daily inspection	3	Inspection is conducted on a regular basis.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0
			4					
			5					
			1	inspection is not conducted.				
			2	inspection is carried out at random times.	1			
	Pe	eriodic inspection	3	Inspection is conducted on a regular basis.	3.0	3.0	100%	3
			4					
			5		1			
			1	Person in charge within an organization is absent and daily inspection is outsourced without evaluating an outsourcing contractor.				
			2	The evaluation method of the contractor is established, and the responsibility, authority, and work contents are defined by the contract document.	1			
		Outsourcing	3	Outsourcing is conducted according to the above.	own	5.0	-	1
		situation	4	Evaluation of the outsourcing methods is conducted.	1			
			5	In addition to the above, continuous improvements of outsourcing methods are made.	1			
			1	Inspection is not conducted.				+
	Daily		2	Inspection's net conducted.	4			
		Inspection	3		3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
	inspection	range	-	Inspections have been carried out in 50% or more of the road extension of the operating route.	3.0	5.0	00%	
	system		4	Inspections have been carried out in 75% or more of the road extension of the operating route.	4			
			5	Inspections have been carried out in 100% of the road extension of the operating route.				
			1	Inspectors have no knowledge of civil engineering and have not received an inspection education.				
		Technical level of	2	Inspectors have knowledge of civil engineering, but they have not received an inspection education.				
		inspectors	3	Inspectors have no knowledge of civil engineering, but they have received an inspection education.	2.0	5.0	40%	3
		inspectors	4	Inspectors have knowledge of civil engineering, and have received an inspection education.	1			
			5	In addition to the above, inspectors continuously receive inspection education	1			
			1	Person in charge within an organization is absent and daily inspection is outsourced without evaluating an outsourcing contractor.				
			2	The evaluation method of the contractor is established, and the responsibility, authority, and work contents are defined by the contract document.	1			
		Outsourcing	3	Outsourcing is conducted in accordance with the above contents.	own	5.0	_	1 3
		situation	4	Evaluation of the outsourcing methods is conducted.	own	5.0		
					-			
			5	In addition to the above, continuous improvements of outsourcing methods are made.				-
			1	Inspection is not conducted.	-			
Pavement	Periodic	Inspection	2	Inspections have been carried out in less than 50% of the road extension of the operating route.	1			
nspection	Inspection	range	3	Inspections have been carried out in 50% or more of the road extension of the operating route.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
napection	system	lange	4	inspections have been carried out in 75% or more of the road extension of the operating route.				
			5	inspections have been carried out in 100% of the road extension of the operating route.				
			1	inspectors have no knowledge of civil engineering and have not received an inspection education.				
			2	Inspectors have knowledge of civil engineering, but they have not received an inspection education.	1			
		Technical level of	3	Inspectors have no knowledge of civil engineering, but they have received an inspection education.	2.0	5.0	40%	3.0
		inspectors	4	Inspectors have knowledge of civil engineering, and have received an inspection education.	1			
			5	In addition to the above, inspectors continuously receive inspection education	1			
			1	Inspection manuals are not developed.				-
			2	Inspection manuals are not developed.	4			
		Development of daily	3	Inspection manuals are partially developed.	4.0	5.0	80%	0% 4.0
		inspection manual			4.0	5.0	80%	
	Daily		4	Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals.	4			
	inspection		5	Inspection manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above.				
	manual		1	The inspection manuals are not used	1			
		Use of	2	The inspection manuals are used in some routes.				
		daily inspection manual	3	inspection manuals are used in all routes.	2.0	3.0	67%	3
		ually hispection manual	4					
			5		1			
			5		+			
			5	Inspection manuals are not developed.				
			1	Inspection manuals are not developed. Inspection manuals are partially developed.	-			4.0
		Development of	1	Inspection manuals are partially developed.	4.0	5.0	80%	
		Development of periodic inspection manual	1 2 3	inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed.	4.0	5.0	80%	
	Periodic		1 2 3 4	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals.	4.0	5.0	80%	
	Periodic		1 2 3 4 5	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above.	4.0	5.0	80%	
			1 2 3 4 5 1	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above. The inspection manuals are not used	4.0	5.0	80%	
	Inspection		1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are valueated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the evaluations above. Inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are used in some routes.				
	Inspection	periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above. The inspection manuals are not used	4.0	5.0	80%	
	Inspection	periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are valueated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the evaluations above. Inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are used in some routes.				
	Inspection	periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are valueated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the evaluations above. Inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are used in some routes.				
	Inspection	periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are valueated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the evaluations above. Inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are used in some routes.				
	Inspection	periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above. The inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are used in some routes. Inspection manuals are used in all routes.				
	Inspection Manual	periodic inspection manual Use of periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the evaluations above. The inspection manuals are used in some routes. Inspection manuals are used in all routes. Inspection equipment is not in place. Basic inspection equipment is in place, but not in use.				
	Inspection Manual	periodic inspection manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1	Inspection manuals are partially developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are developed. Inspection manuals are evoluted based on the use of the manuals. Inspection manuals are are used based on the evoluations above. The inspection manuals are are used in some routes. Inspection manuals are used in all routes. Inspection manuals are used in all routes. Inspection equipment is not in place.	2.0	3.0	67%	



			-						
			1	Inspection is not conducted.	ł				
		Daily inspection	2	Inspection is carried out at random times. Inspection is conducted on a regular basis.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0	
			4		5.0	5.0	100%	3.0	
			5		1				
	Inspection method		1	Inspection is not conducted.					
	metriou		2	Inspection is carried out at random times.	Í I				
		Periodic inspection	3	Inspection is conducted on a regular basis.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0	
			4		ł				
			_						
			1	Person in charge within an organization is absent and daily inspection is outsourced without evaluating an outsourcing contractor. The evaluation method of the contractor is established, and the responsibility, authority, and work contents are defined by the contract document.	ł				
		Outsourcing	3	Outsourcing is conducted in accordance with the above contents.	own	5.0	_	3.0	
		situation	4	Evaluation of the outsourcing methods is conducted.	1				
			5	In addition to the above, continuous improvements of outsourcing methods are made.	1				
			1	Inspection is not conducted.					
	Inspection	Inspection	2	Inspections have been carried out in less than 50% of the road extension of the operating route.]				
	system	range	3	Inspections have been carried out in 50% or more of the road extension of the operating route.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
		0	4	Inspections have been carried out in 75% or more of the road extension of the operating route.	4				
Bridge			5	Inspections have been carried out in 100% of the road extension of the operating route.					
inspection			2	Inspectors have no knowledge of civil engineering and have not received an inspection education. Inspectors have knowledge of civil engineering, but they have not received an inspection education.	ł				
		Technical level of	3	Inspectors have not nowledge of civil engineering, but they have received an inspection education.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
		inspectors	4	Inspectors have knowledge of civil engineering, and have received an inspection education.	1				
			5	In addition to the above, inspectors continuously receive inspection education	1				
			1	Inspection manuals are not developed.					
		Development of	2	Inspection manuals are partially developed.	1				
		inspection manual	3	Inspection manuals are developed.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	Inspection manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals.	4				
	Inspection		5	Inspection manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above.					
	manual		2	The inspection manuals are not used The inspection manuals are used in some routes.	ł				
		Use of	3	Inspection manuals are used in some routes.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0	
		inspection manual	4	mapecian manaas are used in an routes.	5.0	5.0	100%	0.0	
			5		1				
			1	Inspection equipment is not in place.					
			2	Basic inspection equipment is in place, but not in use.	1	1			
	Bridge	inspection equipment	3	Basic inspection equipment is used.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	In addition to above, the latest inspection equipment is in place, but not in use.	1				
			5	In addition to above, the latest inspection equipment is used.					
			1.	Large Item: Inspection	2.9	4.3	71.9%	3.1	
			1	The investigation of cause of the damage is not conducted.	ł				
	Investigat	tion of cause of damage	2	The investigation of cause of damage is conducted partially. The investigation of cause is conducted for important parts.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
	investiger	ton of cause of damage	4	The cause of the damage is systematically investigated.	5.0	5.0	00%	0.0	
Pavement			5	The investigation of the cause of damage has been used to improve the overall maintenance.	1				
diagnosis			1	There has been no classification of damage					
			2	Damage is classified, but the definition of the classification is unclear.	1				
	Classifica	ation of damage degree	3	Damage is classified and the definition of classification is clear.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	The damage classification is evaluated based on the cause of damage.	1				
			5	The damage classification is continuously reviewed based on the evaluation above.					
			1	The investigation of cause of the damage is not conducted.	4				
	la canton de la ca		2	The investigation of cause of damage is conducted partially.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
	nivestiga	tion of cause of damage	4	The investigation of cause is conducted for important parts. The cause of the damage is systematically investigated.	5.0	5.0	00/6	5.0	
Bridge			5	The cause of the damage is systematically investigated. The investigation of the cause of damage has been used to improve the overall maintenance.	1				
diagnosis	-		1	There has been no classification of damage					
-			2	Damage is classified, but the definition of the classification is unclear.	1				
	Classifica	ation of damage degree	3	Damage is classified and the definition of classification is clear.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	The damage classification is evaluated based on the cause of damage.	1				
	<u> </u>		5	The damage classification is continuously reviewed based on the evaluation above.					
	1	1		Large Item: Diagnostic	3.0	5.0	60.0%	3.0	
			1	Repair manuals are not developed.	ł				
		development of	2	Repair manuals are partially developed.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
1		repair manual	4	Repair manuals are developed. Repair manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals.	3.0	5.0	00%	3.0	
				repair manuar	-	Repair manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals. Repair manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above.	1		
			5		1				
	Manual		5	Repair manuals are not used.					
	Manual	lier of							
	Manual	Use of	1	Repair manuals are not used.	2.0	3.0	67%	3.0	
	Manual	Use of repair manual	1 2 3 4	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes.	2.0	3.0	67%	3.0	
Pavement	Manual		1 2 3 4 5	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes.	2.0	3.0	67%	3.0	
Pavement repair plan	Manual		1 2 3 4 5 1	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance	2.0	3.0	67%	3.0	
	Manual	repair manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed.					
	Manual		1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed. Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its is necessary.	2.0	3.0 5.0	67% 60%	3.0	
		repair manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed. Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its is necessary. The effect is continuously evaluated based on the results of preventive maintenance,					
	Manual	repair manual	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5	Repair manuals are used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed. Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its is necessary. The effect is continuously evaluated based on the results of preventive maintenance, Necessary areas and methods of preventive maintenance are continuously reviewed based on the above evaluation.					
		repair manual Preventive maintenance	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed. Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its is necessary. The effect is continuously evaluated based on the results of preventive maintenance,					
		repair manual Preventive maintenance Use of	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5	Repair manuals are used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed. Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its is necessary. The effect is continuously evaluated based on the results of preventive maintenance, Necessary areas and methods of preventive maintenance are continuously reviewed based on the above evaluation. Repair plan is not drafted. Only repair plan for the next year is drawn up.					
		repair manual Preventive maintenance	1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Repair manuals are not used. Repair manuals are used in some routes. Repair manuals are used in all routes. Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed. Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its is necessary. The effect is continuously evaluated based on the results of preventive maintenance, Necessary areas and methods of preventive maintenance are continuously reviewed based on the above evaluation. Repair plan is not drafted.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	

Table 3.7 Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 2)

			1		r			r	
	Manual -	Development of	1	Repair manuals are not developed.	ł				
			2	Repair manuals are partially developed.	l			3.0	
			repair plan manual	3	Repair manuals are developed.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
				Repair manuals are evaluated based on the use of the manuals.	4				
			5	Repair manuals are continuously revised based on the evaluations above.					
				Repair manuals are not used.	4				
			2	Repair manuals are used in some routes.		3.0		3.0	
		repair plan manual	3	Repair manuals are used in all routes.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0	
			4		1				
Bridge			5						
repair plan			1	Not aware of the need to introduce preventive maintenance	1				
			2	The need to implement preventive maintenance is assessed.	1				
		Preventive maintenance	3	Preventive maintenance is conducted in areas where its introduction is necessary.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	The effect is continuously evaluated based on the results of preventive maintenance,					
	Planning		5	Necessary areas and methods of preventive maintenance are continuously reviewed based on the above evaluation.					
	r la ling		1	Repair plan is not drafted.					
		Use of	2	Only repair plan for the next year is drawn up.					
			3	Repair plan of short-term (about two to three years) is drawn up from the inspection and diagnostic result.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
		repair planning	4	Repair plan of middle-term (about five years) has been drawn up from the inspection and diagnostic result.	1				
			5	Repair plan of long-term (over ten years) has been drawn up from the inspection and diagnostic result.	1				
				Large Item: Repair Plan	2.9	4.5	65.8%	3.0	
I			1	Cleaning has not yet been carried out.					
			2	Cleaning is being carried out but not regularly.	1				
		Pavement	3	Cleaning is performed regularly.	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0	
		r avdillent	4		a.0	5.0	-370	2.0	
			4	Evaluation of cleaning methods is done.	ł				
				Cleaning frequency is regularly reviewed and optimized.					
			1	Cleaning has not yet been carried out.	ł				
			2	Cleaning is being carried out but not regularly.	ł				
	Cleaning	Waterway	3	Cleaning is performed regularly.	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0	
			4	Evaluation of cleaning methods is done.	1				
			5	Cleaning frequency is regularly reviewed and optimized.					
			1	Cleaning has not yet been carried out.					
			2	Cleaning is being carried out but not regularly.					
		Signs	3	Cleaning is performed regularly.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	Evaluation of cleaning methods is done.	1				
			5	Cleaning frequency is regularly reviewed and optimized.	1				
			1	Mowing has not yet been carried out.					
	Mowing		2	Mowing is being carried out, but not regularly.	1				
			3	Mowing is being carried out bat not regularly. Mowing is performed regularly.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
		wowing	4	Evaluation of mowing methods is done.	3.0	5.0	00%	5.0	
					4				
		1	5	Mowing frequency is regularly reviewed and optimized.					
Maintenance			1	Repair has been hardly performed.	1				
		Pavement nor repair Bridge & Culvert	2	The minimum repair works has been done	2.0	3.0			
			3	The repair works are performed appropriately.			67%	2.0	
			4						
			5						
			1	Repair has been hardly performed.					
			2	The minimum repair works has been done	2.0				
	Minor repair		3	The repair works are performed appropriately.		3.0	67%	2.0	
			4		1				
			5		1				
			1	Repair has been hardly performed.	1			1	
			2	The minimum repair works has been done	1				
		Other		The repair works are performed appropriately.	2.0	3.0	67%	2.0	
		other	3	nne repair works are petroritied appropriately.	2.0	5.0	07%	2.0	
					ł				
ł		1	5						
			1	Maintenance operating machine is not in place.	ł				
			2	Maintenance operating machines are in place, but not enough	1				
	Mainten	ance operating machine	3	Maintenance operating machines are generally in place.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			4	Maintenance operating machines are well-in place	1				
			5	In addition to the above, the latest maintenance operating machines are in place					
				Large Item: Maintenance	2.4	4.3	58%	2.4	
	1		1	Repair has not been carried out.					
				Repair has been partially carried out.	1				
			2			3.0	100%	3.0	
	Imple	ementation of repair	3	Repairs have been conducted in many sites.	3.0		100%	1	
	Imple	ementation of repair	-		3.0	3.0			
	Imple	ementation of repair	3		3.0	3.0			
	Imple	ementation of repair	3	Repairs have been conducted in many sites.	3.0	3.0			
	Imple	ementation of repair	3 4 5 1	Repairs have been conducted in many sites.	3.0	3.0			
Pavement			3 4 5 1 2	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. La Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor.	 		60%	3.0	
Pavement repair work		ementation of repair	3 4 5 1 2 3	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0	
			3 4 5 1 2 3 4	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high.	 		60%	3.0	
			3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work Lack of ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is average. General repair have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high. Many advanced repair works have been carried out, and the ability to perform repair works is high.	 		60%	3.0	
			3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average. General repair have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high. Many advanced repair work have been carried out, and the ability to perform repair works is high. Quality Control of repair work has not been carried out.	 		60%	3.0	
	Capacity o	f construction companies	3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average. General repair have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high. Many advanced repair works have been carried out, and the ability to perform repair works is high. Quality control of repair work has not been carried out. Quality control of repair work has not been carried out. Quality control of repair work has not been carried out.	3.0	5.0			
	Capacity o		3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 1 2 3	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average. General repair have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high. Many advanced repair work have been carried out, and the bility to perform repair works is high. Quality Control of repair work has not been carried out. Quality control regulations are patrilaterally developed. Quality control regulations are patrilaterally developed.	 		60%	3.0	
	Capacity o	f construction companies	3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Repairs have been conducted in many sites. Lack of ability to perform repair work General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor. General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average. General repair have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high. Many advanced repair works have been carried out, and the ability to perform repair works is high. Quality control of repair work has not been carried out. Quality control of repair work has not been carried out. Quality control of repair work has not been carried out.	3.0	5.0			

Table 3.8 Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 3)

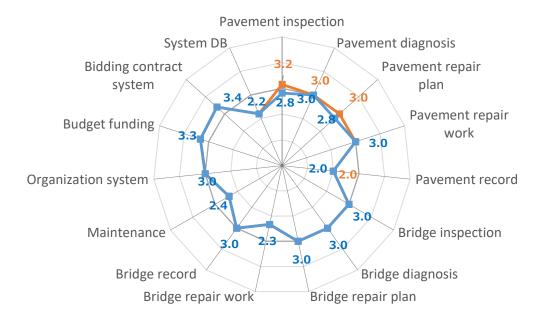
	1		1 1	Repair has not been carried out.			T	T
			2	Repair has hot been carried out. Repair has been partially carried out.	4			
	Implementation of repair		3	Repairs have been conducted in many sites.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0
			4					
			5		1			
			1	Lack of ability to perform repair work				1
			2	General repairs have been carried out, but ability to perform repair works is poor.	1			
Bridge	Capacity of	f construction companies	3	General repairs have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is average.	1.0	5.0	20%	1.0
repair work			4	General repair have been generally carried out, and ability to perform repair works is high.	1			
			5	Many advanced repair works have been carried out, and the ability to perform repair works is high.	1			
				Quality Control of repair work has not been carried out.				
			1	Quality control regulations are patrilaterally developed.	1			
	Compliar	nce with quality control	3	Quality control regulations are developed and in compliance.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
			4	Quality control is evaluated and revised.	1			
			5	In addition to above, quality control in accordance with ISO are carried out.	1			
				Large Item: Repair work	2.7	4.3	67%	2.1
	1		1	Inspection results have neither been recorded nor preserved.			1	
			2	Inspection results have been partially recorded and preserved.	1			
	Preservation	and sharing of inspection	3	Inspection results have been recorded and preserved.	2.0	5.0	40%	2.
		records	4	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, and shared.	1			
Pavement			5	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, shared, and updated.	1			
record			1	Inspection results have neither been recorded nor preserved.				
	1		2	Inspection results have been partially recorded and preserved.	1		1	
	Preservation a	nd sharing of repair records	3	Inspection results have been recorded and preserved.	2.0	5.0	40%	2.
	1		4	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, and shared.	1		1	
	1		5	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, shared, and updated.	1			
	1		1	Inspection results have neither been recorded nor preserved.				1
	Deserves	and sharing of large of	2	Inspection results have been partially recorded and preserved.	1			1
	Preservation and sharing of inspection records		3	Inspection results have been recorded and preserved.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.
			4	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, and shared.	t			
Bridge			5	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, shared, and updated.	1			
record				Inspection results have neither been recorded nor preserved.				1
			2	Inspection results have been partially recorded and preserved.	1			
	Preservation a	nd sharing of repair records	3	Inspection results have been recorded and preserved.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.
			4	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, and shared.	1	5.0		
			5	Inspection results have been recorded, preserved, shared, and updated.	i l			
				Large Item: Record Save	2.5	5.0	50%	2.
	1		1	The goal of organizations for Road AM is not established			1	
			2	The goal of organizations for Road AM is unclear.	1			
		Organization	3	The goal of organizations for Road AM is clear.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.
		Organization	4	Achievement of the organizational goal is evaluated.	4			
	1							
	Organization		5	Based on the above evaluation, the goal is continuously reviewed.	-			-
	Organization			Based on the above evaluation, the goal is continuously reviewed. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined.				
	Organization		5					
	Organization	Personnel	5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined.	4.0	5.0	80%	4.
	Organization	Personnel	5 1 2	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear.	4.0	5.0	80%	4.
	Organization	Personnel	5 1 2 3	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are clear.	4.0	5.0	80%	4.
	Organization	Personnel	5 1 2 3 4	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are clear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated.	4.0	5.0	80%	4.
	Organization	Personnel	5 1 2 3 4 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are clear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed.	4.0	5.0	80%	4.
	Organization	Personnel Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are clear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM	4.0	5.0	80%	
	Organization		5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is makes commitments.				
	Organization		5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are celcar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM.				
	Organization		5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 3 4	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are celar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of the organizations individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization makes commitments.				
	Organization		5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 4 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization indively often makes commitments.				
-	Organization	Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colaar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization interested in Road AM but less commitment. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization frequently makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations				3.
Organization System	Organization	Leadership of the top Influence of this	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is inferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization influence on other organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other departments	3.0	5.0	60%	3.
-	Organization	Leadership of the top Influence of this	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations in indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Role AM department has a versk influence on other organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other departments Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other departments	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-	Organization	Leadership of the top Influence of this	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations in different to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitment. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitment. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a creatin level of influence on other departments Road AM department has such influence on other departments Road AM department has commitments.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-	Organization	Leadership of the top Influence of this	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are celoar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitments. The head of the organization indivelvely often makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on influence o	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-	Organization	Leadership of the top Influence of this organization	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 1 2 5 5 1 1 2 5 5 1 1 2 5 5 5 1 1 1 2 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization individuely makes commitments. The head of the organization individuely on the organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other ofganizations Road AM department has considerable influence on other departments Road AM department has incluence on other organizations Road AM department has induced here on other organizations Road AM department has indu	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitment. The head of the organization index commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization indifferent on ther organizations Road AM department has a vectain level of influence on other organizations Road AM department has used influence on other departments Road AM department has storing influence on other organizations Road AM department has indueduate.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 1 1 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is inferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is inferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitments. The head of the organization is indiversed on other organizations Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on other depa	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 4	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitments. The head of the organization is even the organization is a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other departments Road AM department has incluence on other organizations Road AM department has incluence on other organizations Road AM department has incluence on other departments Road AM department has incluence on other organizations Road AM department has incluence on other organizations Awareness I low and ability is inadequate. High awareness, but ability is inadequate. Awareness and ability is inadequate. Awareness and ability are both moderate. Ability is high, but awareness i low.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization indifferent on ther organizations Road AM department has a vectain level of influence on other organizations Road AM department has a vectain level of influence on other departments Road AM department has succeable influence on other departments Road AM department has succeable influence on other organizations Road AM department has and ability is inadequate. High awareness, but ability is inadequate. Ability is high, but awareness are high.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 1 2 3 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization is interested in Road AM, but less commitments. The head of the organization indivelvely often makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a weak influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on other departments Road AM department has scinsiderable influence on ot	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top Influence of this organization Willingness and ability of CP	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitment. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a scales influence on other departments Road AM department has scales influence on other departments Road AM department has scale and influence on other departments Road AM department has substign influence on other departments Road AM department has substign influence on other organizations Awareness is low and ability is indequate. High awareness is low and ability is indequate. Awareness and ability has madequate. Awareness and ability has madequate. Awareness and ability has andequate. Awareness of use and have both moderate. Ability has high. Law awareness is low. Both ability and awareness are high. No training program for human resource development Training program for human resource is available, but insufficient.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top Influence of this organization Willingness and ability of CP	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitment. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a scales influence on other departments Road AM department has scales influence on other departments Road AM department has scale and influence on other departments Road AM department has substign influence on other departments Road AM department has substign influence on other organizations Awareness is low and ability is indequate. High awareness is low and ability is indequate. Awareness and ability has madequate. Awareness and ability has madequate. Awareness and ability has andequate. Awareness of use and have both moderate. Ability has high. Law awareness is low. Both ability and awareness are high. No training program for human resource development Training program for human resource is available, but insufficient.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top Influence of this organization Willingness and ability of CP	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 1 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 4 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 1 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM tess commitment. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a weak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a scales influence on other departments Road AM department has scales influence on other departments Road AM department has scale and influence on other departments Road AM department has substign influence on other departments Road AM department has substign influence on other organizations Awareness is low and ability is indequate. High awareness is low and ability is indequate. Awareness and ability has madequate. Awareness and ability has madequate. Awareness and ability has andequate. Awareness of use and have both moderate. Ability has high. Law awareness is low. Both ability and awareness are high. No training program for human resource development Training program for human resource is available, but insufficient.	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top Influence of this organization Willingness and ability of CP	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are ecolar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Road AM department has a veak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other departments Road AM department has a certain level of orther departments Road AM department has strong influence on other departments Road AM department has strong influence on other departments Road AM department has strong influence on other organizations Road AM department has outed the influence on other organizations Road AM department has outed the influence on other organizations Rout AM department has evaliable, but hisuff	3.0	5.0	60%	3
-		Leadership of the top Influence of this organization Willingness and ability of CP Training program	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are colar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization indifferent to the Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization indifferent to the Road AM, but less commitment. The head of the organization indivelvely often makes commitments. The head of the organization indivelvely often makes commitments. Road AM department has a cash influence on other organizations Road AM department has a scale influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on other departments Road AM department has influence on other organizations Road AM department has scale influence on other organizations Awareness is low and ability is inadequate. High awareness, but ability is inadequate. Awareness and ability are bit moderate. Ability is high, but awareness is low. Both ability and awareness is low. Both ability and awareness are high. No training grogram for human resource development Training system for human resource development Training facility for human resource development T	3.0	5.0	60%	3.
Organization system		Leadership of the top Influence of this organization Willingness and ability of CP	5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 1 2 3 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM have not been defined. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are unclear. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are ecolar. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations and individuals in charge of Road AM are evaluated. Roles of organizations is indifferent to the Road AM are evaluated. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM are continuously reviewed. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM. The head of the organization is indifferent to the Road AM. The head of the organization makes commitments. The head of the organization relatively often makes commitments. Road AM department has a veak influence on other organizations Road AM department has a certain level of influence on other departments Road AM department has a certain level of orther departments Road AM department has strong influence on other departments Road AM department has strong influence on other departments Road AM department has strong influence on other organizations Road AM department has outed the influence on other organizations Road AM department has outed the influence on other organizations Rout AM department has evaliable, but hisuff	3.0 4.0 3.0 3.0	5.0	60% 80% 60%	4. 3. 4. 3. 3. 3.

Table 3.9 Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 4)

				Budget plan has not been drawn up.				
			2 E	Budget plan for the next year only has been drawn up.				
	Budget	Budget plan	3 E	Budget plan of short-term (about two to three years) has been drawn up.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
			4 E	Budget plan of middle-term (about five years) has been drawn up.				
			5 E	Budget plan of long-term (over ten years) has been drawn up.				
			1 F	Payment for procurement of materials, machinery and labors are often delayed.				
			2 F	Payment for procurement of materials, machinery and labors are sometimes delayed.				
Budget		Short-term funding	3 F	Payment for procurement of materials, machinery and labors are not delayed.	3.0	3.0	100%	3.0
funding			4		-			
			5		-			
	Financing			The gap between the amount of funds required and funds available is not grasped.	-		-	
					-			
				Simple financial forecasting keeps track of the gaps in some areas.	_			
		Long-term funding		Conduct financial forecasts to analyze and understand the gaps.	4.0	5.0	80%	4.0
				Approaching stakeholders to eliminate the gaps.				
			5 E	Explanation to stakeholders about minimizing the gaps, and reached to the resolution.				
		•		Large Item: Budget funding	3.3	4.3	80%	3.3
	1		1 0	Cost estimation standard of procurement of materials, machinery and labors are not developed				
				Cost estimation standard of procurement of materials, machinery and labors are developed but not used.	-			
	Cret	estimation methods			5.0	5.0	100%	5.0
	Cost	estimation methods		Cost estimation standard of procurement of materials, machinery and labors are developed and used.	5.0	5.0	100%	5.0
				Cost estimation standard of procurement of materials, machinery and labors are evaluated.	_			
			5 0	Cost estimation standard of procurement of materials, machinery and labors are continuously revised.				
			1 1	No anti-collusion system.				
			2 1	There is an anti- collusion prevention system, but it is not in operation.				
	Ant	i-collusion system	3 1	There is anti-collusion prevention system and it is in operation.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
				Anti-collusion system is evaluated.	-			
	1				-	1		1
				Anti-collusion system is continuously reviewed.	-		+	-
	1			Contract method is not categorized.	4			1
Bidding			2 0	Contract method is partially categorized.				1
contract	C	Contract method	3 (Contract method is categorized.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
system	1			Categorization of contract method is evaluated based on the results of using these method.	1	1		1
,				Categorization of contract method is continuously reviewed based on the evaluations above.	-			
					-			
				Procurement process is not clear.	_			
				Procurement process is partially clear.	_			
	Pro	curement process	3 F	Procurement process is clear.	3.0	5.0	60%	3.0
			4 F	Procurement process is evaluated based on its operation.				
			5 F	Procurement process is continuously reviewed based on the evaluations above.				
				Change order procedure is unclear.				
				Change order procedure is partially clear.	-			
	Change order			Change order procedure is partially clean.	3.0		0.004	3.0
						5.0	60%	3.0
		change order			3.0			
		change order	4 (Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation	3.0			
		Ghange order	4 (3.0			
		change order	4 (Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation	3.0	5.0	68%	3.4
			4 0	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above.			68%	3.4
			4 0 5 0	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB			68%	3.4
		Pavement assets	4 0 5 0 1 1 2 5	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base.	3.4	5.0		
			4 0 5 0 1 1 2 5 3 4	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data.			68%	3.4
		Pavement assets	4 0 5 0 1 1 2 5 3 / 4 1	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties	3.4	5.0		
		Pavement assets	4 (5 (2 (3 / 4 (5 (Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties	3.4	5.0		
	DB-related	Pavement assets	4 (5 (2 (3 / 4 (5 (Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties	3.4	5.0		
		Pavement assets	4 (5 (2 (3) 4 5 1)	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties	3.4	5.0		
		Pavement assets DB	4 (5 (2 (3) A 4 5 1) ↑ 2 (5) (1) ↑	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB No asset DB No asset DB In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB No as	3.4	5.0		
		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets	4 (5 (1 ↑ 2 (5 3 / / 4 1 5 1 ↑ 2 (5 3 / / 4 1 5 1 1 ↑	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data.	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0
		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 2 S 3 A 4 I 2 S 3 A 4 I	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as paper base. Is addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Some of the asset DB is delectronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB is delectronic data.	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0
		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 5 I	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB To the asset DB are developed as pletonic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as pletonic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as a pletonic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as a pletonic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Integration Integrati	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0
		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets	4 C 5 C 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 ↑ 1 1	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is evaluated based on the evaluations above. Large items Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asse	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DR		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB	4 C 5 C 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 4 1 5 1 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 4 1 5 1 5 1 1 1 2 1	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. There is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices There is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices	3.4	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets	4 C 5 C 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 4 1 5 1 1 ↑ 2 S 3 A 4 1 5 1 5 1 1 1 2 1	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is evaluated based on the evaluations above. Large items Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asse	2.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB	4 C 5 C 1 ↑ 2 5 3 Å 4 1 5 1 1 ↑ 2 5 3 Å 4 1 5 1 1 ↑ 2 5 1 1 1 1 2 1 3 E	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. There is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices There is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices	3.4	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB	4 C 5 C 1 ↑ 2 5 3 Å 4 1 5 1 1 ↑ 2 5 3 Å 4 1 5 1 1 ↑ 2 5 1 ↑ 2 ↑ 3 € 4 C	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as paper base. No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. The addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevan	3.4	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 2 S 3 C 4 C 5 C	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices There is no plan of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available.	3.4	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function	4 C 5 C 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 1 T 2 T 3 E 4 I 5 C 1 T 3 E 4 C 5 C 1 N	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties There is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facilities between headquarters and ocla offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced.	3.4	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB		Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function	4 C 5 C 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 T 3 C 4 I 5 I 1 T 3 C 4 I 1 T 3 C 4 C 5 C 1 N 2 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development to tevene headquarters and local offices Development of well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced. The system has been introduced an	3.4 2.0 3.0 1.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 F 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 F 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 T 2 T 3 C 4 C 5 C 1 F 3 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Chere is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No syste	3.4	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 4 I 1 N 2 S 4 I 3 E 4 C 5 C 1 N 2 T 3 T 4 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is evaluated based on the operational evaluations above. Large terms Large terms Bidding contract System No asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully development between headquaters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquaters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquaters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained and after an envo ongoing. Communications facility development and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced. The system has been introduced and partially operational T	3.4 2.0 3.0 1.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 P 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 P 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 P 3 C 4 C 5 C 1 P 3 T 3 T 4 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Chere is no plan of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No syste	3.4 2.0 3.0 1.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function	4 C 5 C 1 1 2 2 3 4 1 5 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 1 5 1 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 1 1 1 2 1 4 1 2 1 4 1 5 6	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is evaluated based on the operational evaluations above. Large terms Large terms Bidding contract System No asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully development between headquaters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquaters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquaters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained and after an envo ongoing. Communications facility development and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced. The system has been introduced and partially operational T	3.4 2.0 3.0 1.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system	4 C 5 C 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 1 T 3 T 4 C 5 C 1 N 3 T 4 T 5 C 1 N	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and in partial of	3.4 2.0 3.0 1.0	5.0	40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 4 1 7 S 3 A 4 1 7 S 3 A 4 1 7 S 1 T 2 T 4 C 5 I 4 C 7 T 3 C 4 C 5 I 7 T 3 T 4 T 5 I 7 T 7 T 7 T 8 T 9 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T 1 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Communication facility development between headquaters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquaters and local offices Communications facility development tis well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and ata sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and in operation. The effectiveness of the system is evaluated based on the operational results of the system. Based on the above evaluation, the system has been continuously improved and updated. No system has been introduced and partially operational Development is wel		5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system	4 C 5 C 2 S 3 A 1 N 2 S 3 A 4 I 5 I 7 S 4 I 5 I 7 T 3 C 1 N 2 T 3 C 1 N 2 T 3 C 1 N 2 T 3 T 7 T 3 T 7 T 3 T 1 N 2 T 3 T 2 T 3 T 2 T 3 T 2 T 3 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development and the asharing. The system has been introduced. The system has been introduced and partally operational The system has been	3.4 2.0 3.0 1.0	5.0	40%	2.0 3.0 1.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 1 P 2 S 3 A 1 P 2 S 3 A 1 P 2 S 3 A 1 P 3 C 5 C 1 P 3 A 1 P 3 C 5 C 1 P 3 T 4 T 3 T 4 T 5 E 1 P 2 T 3 T 4 T 2 T 3 T 4 T 3 T 3 T 3 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development is cell-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and atta sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and in operation. The defectiveness of the system is evaluated based on the operational results of the system. Based on		5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 5 C 1 N 2 S 3 A 1 N 2 S 3 A 1 N 2 S 3 A 1 N 3 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 5 C 1 N 3 N 4 D 1 N 4 D 2 N 3 N 4 D 2 N 3 N 3 N 3 N 3 N	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development and the asharing. The system has been introduced. The system has been introduced and partally operational The system has been		5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 1 P 2 S 3 A 1 P 2 S 3 A 1 P 2 S 3 A 1 P 3 C 5 C 1 P 3 A 1 P 3 C 5 C 1 P 3 T 4 T 3 T 4 T 5 E 1 P 2 T 3 T 4 T 2 T 3 T 4 T 3 T 3 T 3 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-main		5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 40%	2.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 1 I 2 S 3 J 4 I 5 I 7 J 2 S 3 J 4 I 5 I 7 T 3 I 4 I 5 C 5 C 5 C 1 I 3 I 4 I 5 C 1 I 3 I 4 I 5 E 1 I 3 I 4 I 2 T 3 I 1 I 2 T 3 I 2 T 3 I 1 I	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract: System No asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Inter is no plan of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of avell-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and noparation. The system has been introduced and n	3.4 2.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 40%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 5 C 1 P 2 S 3 A 4 1 5 I 1 P 2 S 3 A 4 1 1 P 2 S 3 A 4 1 1 P 2 T 4 C 2 T 3 T 4 C 1 N 3 T 4 T 3 T 4 T 5 E	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices There is no plan of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and in operational The system has been introduced and in operational The system has been introduced and in operational The system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced. The system has been introduced. The system has been introduced and in operational The system has been introduced	3.4 2.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 60% 44%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0
System DB	DB-related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 6 5 6 1 1 2 5 3 1 4 1 5 1 1 1 2 5 3 1 4 1 5 1 7 3 4 0 2 5 1 7 3 0 2 1 7 3 2 1 3 1 4 1 7 3 2 1 3 1 4 1 5 6 1 1 5 6	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development tewen headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development to tewen headquarters and local offices Development of communications facility development to evalue and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility d	3.4 2.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 60% 44%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0
System DB	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 C 1 P 2 S 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 I 3 I 7 I 3 I 4 I 5 I 1 I 2 I 3 I 4 I 1 I 2 I 3 I 4 I 1 I 2 I 3 I 4 I 5 E 1 I 5 E	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as platent base data parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices Communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Development facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communication factis well be above on the operational results	2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5	40% 60% 20% 40% 60% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2 2.9
	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management	4 C 1 N 2 X 4 I 1 N 2 X 4 I 1 N 2 X 4 I 1 N 2 X 4 I 1 N 2 X 4 I 1 T 2 T 3 T 5 F 2 T 3 T 5 F 2 T 3 T 5 F 2 T 3 T 1 T 2 T 3 T 2 T 3 T 2 T 3 T 2 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract System No asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully development between headquatters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquatters and local offices Development of achiltize between headquatters and local offices Development of achiltize between headquatters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communication facility development and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced. It is system has been introduced. It is system has been introduced. It is system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced. It is s	3.4 2.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	40% 60% 20% 60% 44%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2
System DB	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 6 1 P 2 6 4 1 5 7 4 1 5 7 4 1 5 7 4 1 7 7 3 7 4 1 7 7 3 7 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 7 5 8 7 9 7 3 1 4 1 7 7 8 7 9 7 1 7	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Items: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Gove the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is development between headquaters and local offices Communications facility development between headquaters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquaters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development and based on the operational The system has been introduced and partially operational The system	2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5	40% 60% 20% 40% 60% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2 2.9
	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 6 1 P 2 6 4 1 5 7 4 1 5 7 4 1 5 7 4 1 7 7 3 7 4 1 7 7 3 7 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 3 1 4 1 7 5 8 7 9 7 3 1 4 1 7 7 8 7 9 7 1 7	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract System No asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully development between headquatters and local offices Development of communications facility development between headquatters and local offices Development of achiltize between headquatters and local offices Development of achiltize between headquatters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing. Communication facility development and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced. It is system has been introduced. It is system has been introduced. It is system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introduced. It is s	2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5	40% 60% 20% 40% 60% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 2.2 2.9
Development nto the other	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 C 1 P 2 S 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 3 P 3 I 1 F 3 C 4 I 1 F 5 C 4 I 1 F 1 F 1 I 2 I 3 I 4 I 1 F 2 I 3 I 4 I 5 F 3 I 4 I 5 F 3 F 3 F 3 F 4 I 5 F	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large term: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as platent base date anong relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties Communications facility development between headquarters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquarters and local offices Communication facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communication facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communication sheen introduced and partally operational The system has been introduced and partally operational The system has been introduced and partally operational The system has been introduced and in operation. The effectiveness of the system is evaluated based on the operational results of the system. Based on the above evaluation, the system has been continuously improved and updated. Lage flem: System DB Code Cade M development has been continuousl	2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5	40% 60% 20% 40% 60% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2 2.9
Development nto the other region and	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 6 5 C 1 P 2 S 4 I 1 P 2 S 4 I 1 P 2 S 4 I 1 P 2 S 3 C 4 I 3 C 4 I 3 C 3 C 3 I 5 E 1 I 5 E 1 I 5 E 1 I 5 E 1 I 7 S 8 I 9 F 4 F 5 F 5 F	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract System No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Inter is no plan of communication facility development between headquaters and local offices Development of communication facility development to addite are now ongoing. Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been introd	2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5	40% 60% 20% 40% 60% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2 2.9
Development nto the other	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 C 1 P 2 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 7 T 3 C 5 C 7 T 3 T 4 T 7 T 3 T 4 T 7 T 3 T 4 T 7 T 7 T 8 T 9 T 9 T 1 F 5 F 5 F 5 F 5 T	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development bese	3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 5.0	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5 5.0	40% 60% 20% 60% 60% 64% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2 2.9 5.0
Development nto the other region and	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 6 5 C 1 8 2 2 4 1 5 1 7 3 1 8 2 2 3 1 5 1 1 8 2 1 3 1 4 1 7 3 1 8 2 1 3 1 4 1 7 3 1 8 1 8 1 8 3 1 4 1 5 1 7 3 8 7 3 7 4 7 5 7 1 7 2 7 3 7 4 7	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large terms: Bidding contract System No asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is fully shared among relevant parties Inter is no plan of communication facility development between headquaters and local offices Development of communication facility development between headquaters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing: Communications facility development is well-maintained and data sharing is available. No system has been introduced and partially operational The system has been	2.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 2.0 4 3.0 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5	40% 60% 20% 40% 60% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 2.2 2.9
Development nto the other region and	DB-related System- related	Pavement assets DB Bridge assets DB Communication function Pavement management system Bridge management system	4 C 1 P 2 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 5 C 4 I 7 T 3 C 5 C 7 T 3 T 4 I 7 T 3 T 4 T 7 T 3 T 4 T 2 F 3 T 4 T 5 F 5 F 5 F 5 F 5 F 5 F	Change order procedure is evaluated based on its operation Change order procedure is continuously revised based on the evaluations above. Large Item: Bidding contract System No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties No asset DB Some of the asset DB are developed as paper base. Asset DB are developed as electronic data. In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially shared among relevant parties In addition to the above, the asset DB is partially development between headquarters and local offices Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development is well-maintained with no data sharing. Communications facility development bese	3.0 3.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 2.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 5.0	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 4.5 5.0	40% 60% 20% 60% 60% 64% 64%	2.0 3.0 1.0 2.0 3.0 2.2 2.9 5.0

Table 3.10 Cambodia Road AM evaluation sheet (Part 5)

3.7.3 Road AM Indicator (Medium Item)



Note: The blue line in the figure is status, and the orange line is expected achievement five years after the end of the technical project.

Figure 3.7 Road AM indicators in Cambodia (Medium)

[Overall Overview]

We are generally satisfied with the level 3 that we are aiming for in the JICA Technical Cooperation Project, as well as for bridges and pavement. However, the pavement management systems (hereinafter PMS) that support the maintenance and management of the pavement have not been introduced, and it is necessary to introduce these systems. In addition, the limited repair capability of the Department of Public Works and Transport (hereinafter DPWT), which directly carries out management maintenance / repair of pavement and bridges, needs to be improved.

Although urban roads were well managed, on the suburban national highway (National Highway No. 3), drains and road markings were not sufficiently managed and the division of the driving lane and the oncoming lane was ambiguous and dangerous because there was no clearly displayed center line.

In addition, in the widening construction section, a project was underway to increase from two to four lanes by widening both sides of the existing two-lane road, but the widening portion was undergoing construction while passing through traffic in an area with a lot of dirt. There were no construction signs, guidance markings, traffic arrangements and, in addition, there were waves and potholes on the existing pavement. Overall, it was a dangerous situation. Although it is a section under construction, it was necessary to review the construction method and traffic operation to ensure safety. Generally, it seemed that safety was not considered much.

The bridges crossing the small and medium-sized rivers are unified with PC bridges based on standard design, and as far as the main road around Phnom Penh was inspected, the construction situation was good and the damage could not be found (National Highway No. 6). However, garbage was illegally dumped under the bridge to the point where the river cross section was inhibited. The Chroy Changvar Bridge (China-made bridge opened in 2014) and the Prek Tamak Bridge on National Highway No. 8 (opened in

2010) were PC box-girder format, and there was no noticeable damage, perhaps because it had not been so many years since the construction were completed.

[Paving inspection, diagnosis and repair plan]

The technical cooperation project updated the documentation and guidelines for paving inspection, paving diagnosis, and repair planning, which are owned by RID, to improve the maintenance capability of pavement. Inspection, diagnosis, and repair plans are planned based on these manuals and guidelines. In addition, IRI measurement by DRIMS and simple pavement management systems (PMS) that can formulate repair plans were introduced.

This PMS identifies the necessary parts of pavement repair based on the IRI measured by DRIMS, and is intended to formulate the repair plan, but it is not intended to manage the pavement ledger, inspection results, and records of the repair locations. Currently these records remain recorded on a paper basis. RID hopes to introduce some PMS that can manage these records in an integrated way.

[Bridge inspection, diagnosis and repair plan]

The technical cooperation project introduced new manuals and guidelines for bridge inspections, bridge diagnostics, and repair planning to improve MPWT's bridge maintenance capabilities. Based on these manuals and guidelines, inspection, diagnosis, and repair planning are formulated, and the PDCA cycle of bridge maintenance and management is rotating smoothly. The technical cooperation project provided holistic education not only for RID but also to all DPWT employees, and this initiative continues.

The bridge management system (BMS) was introduced to manage these records integrally. In addition, the system so that the road maintenance budget could be approved after RID and MEF were negotiated, and this initiative also continues. To ensure the continuous operation of the BMS, it is important to involve IT engineers in system maintenance and to guarantee continuous system operation.

[Maintenance and repair of pavements and bridges]

Pavement and bridge repairs are carried out directly by DPWT. The DPWT in Pursat state oversees road and bridge maintenance and receives regular maintenance and improvement work from MPWT every year. 55 staff, 40 short-term contract workers and 30 workers routinely carry out road repairs and drainage maintenance.

The DPWT in Pursat state maintains 350km out of 800km of roads they control, and they manage highways, but the local roads are not well managed. The main roads are paved, but the local roads are not.

The DPWT mainly carries out small repair work according to daily inspection results. The pavement improvements carried out by the DPWT are about 5 to 6 km a year, and they have the construction machinery necessary for the paving improvements (shovel truck, dump truck, etc.). There are five technical staff members who are responsible for construction supervision from the design stage. In addition, the DPWT oversees issuing driver's licenses at the transportation office in addition to the general affairs department, road maintenance and sewage business.

DPWT's paving repair capabilities are at a level without problems to do general repair work. On the other hand, the bridge repair capabilities are limited to small repair work such as crack sealing. It is necessary to work for improving the construction capability. In the pilot project of the technical cooperation project, crack sealing and carbon fiber sheet method, etc. seem to have been implemented, but it is required to improve the construction capability by practicing other repair methods as well.

[Working with Educational Institutions]

The ITC is currently trying to establish their Department of Logistics. It is said that the research of the Road AM will be done in that department. In addition, if information can be obtained on Road AM-related themes that are being studied at Japanese universities, the ITC will involve themselves in the research topic

that they are interested in. Going forward, there is a need to provide information to the ITC on JICA trainee acceptance process for Road AM.

[Organizational structure]

DPWT hires workers and owns construction machinery because it directly conducts road maintenance and management.

In the future, management extensions will increase as road development progresses, but due to the limitations of DPWT's resources, it is time to consider policies such as how much they should directly implement road maintenance and management, and whether they should outsource to private companies. In many developed countries, including Japan, the government has outsourced road maintenance and management, significantly reducing the burden on the government. In the case of Japanese highway companies, the actual road maintenance is outsourced to group companies. After deciding on a policy, it is necessary to advance technical cooperation targeting organizations that improves bridge repair capabilities, safety management and construction management technology.

[Others]

Since development by the ADB and WB are outside the jurisdiction of RID, they select construction companies by international bid for improvements and renewal projects, and the construction companies (mainly overseas construction companies, etc.) make contracts with consultants or local construction companies to carry out the project.

Although there are contractors in the construction stage, after handing over the maintenance and management to the department in charge after completion of construction, major problems do not occur in the initial stage of maintenance, but it is difficult to respond when a large problem occurs after some time has passed. Particularly for the structures constructed by Chinese companies, there are many problems such as design drawings not being taken over, etc.

The construction of the highway is being carried out as a toll road business by BOOT. The length currently under construction is 190Km, and about 7% of the work volume is completed. The contractor is CWC, a Chinese company, and they borrow from the Bank of China. Design and construction standards are all based on Chinese standards (JTG).

The cost of acquiring land is borne by CWC up to a certain base amount, and any more than that will be borne by the Government of Cambodia. In addition, the toll collection is real-toll method, and the risk of toll revenue is to be taken by CWC.

[Five years from now]

Evaluation points expected five years after the end of the technical cooperation project were described by orange lines. By implementing this technical cooperation project, bridge inspections, bridge diagnoses, bridge repair plans, and bridge records were improved and reached 3.0 points. In addition, the system DB is expected to improve through the maintenance of bridge asset registers and the operation of BMS. On the other hand, it is unknown for other items, including repair work of bridges.

3.8 Organizing Issues for Road AM Fixation

3.8.1 Issues in Pavement Maintenance

The technical cooperation project implemented in the past year has updated the manuals and guidelines for pavement inspection, pavement diagnosis, and repair planning for roads managed by RID and DPWT, and pavement inspections, pavement diagnosis, and repair plans have been planned based on these. In addition, the pavement damage cases confirmed through the daily inspection performed by DPWT and the report from the general road users have been reported to RID sequentially. However, this maintenance information is only shared on a paper basis, and there is no situation in place for continuous accumulation of information and information sharing among related departments. In addition, although we have formulated a pavement repair plan by PMS that has been introduced for assistance in the technical cooperation project, management of the pavement ledger, records of the inspection results and pavement repair have not been made.

From these situations, it is necessary to introduce a DB system that can manage the road maintenance information that can be continuously utilized by RID.

3.8.2 Problems in Bridge Maintenance

The technical cooperation project implemented in the past year has introduced the manuals and guidelines for bridge inspection, bridge diagnosis, repair planning for road bridges managed by RID and DPWT, and based on these bridge inspections, bridge diagnoses, and repair plans are being made and PDCA cycles of bridge maintenance are rotating smoothly. In addition, during the technical cooperation project human resource development education was also conducted on maintenance and management, including not only RID but also all DPWT organizations, and the inspection and diagnoses were carried out for all bridges. To continue this situation, it is necessary for efforts to develop human resources within the organization continuously. The next bridge inspection will be carried out voluntarily, and rotating the PDCA cycle on its own will lead to the establishment of true Road AM.

In addition, for bridge damage that will be diagnosed through future inspection activities, appropriate repairs and renovations are required and the introduction of optimal repair technology is desired. On the other hand, BMS has been introduced through the technical cooperation project, and it is used for discussions with the budgeting department for the road and maintenance budget. It is important to continue the operation system of BMS.

3.8.3 Issues in Road Maintenance DB

This survey confirmed the necessity of information sharing by database for road maintenance information and the importance of the continued operation of PMS. On the other hand, it has been confirmed that HDM-4 that was already introduced by the WB is being utilized for the WB and ADB project formation, but data cooperation between the systems with PMS supported by the technical cooperation project has not been made. From the viewpoint of efficiency of road maintenance, it is desirable to examine the ideal way to have data cooperation between those systems.

3.8.4 Issues in Road Repair Technology

In the technical cooperation project implemented in the past year, bridge repair technology such as pothole emergency repair using cold mix asphalt and the crack sealing method were introduced through the pilot project.

However, through a field interview with a Japanese company, it was found that the improper application of repairs with cold mix asphalt had been confirmed, and that there was no understanding of the material application policy or the thoroughness of appropriate construction methods.

3.8.5 Safety Management Issues in Maintenance and Management

Large-scale projects, such as the National Highway Widening Project, which is a highway, are being implemented by multinational companies, who are international bidders from other countries. In the National Highway No. 3 widening project, there were insufficient construction regulations and traffic operation methods, causing traffic safety problems and traffic jams. It is necessary to appropriately implement the construction regulation method on the main road according to the traffic characteristics. In addition, since the awareness of the safety of construction workers as well as general travel vehicles is insufficient, it is necessary to increase the interest in traffic safety and construction safety.

3.8.6 Quality Control Issues in Maintenance and Management

Small-scale pavement repair work is carried out by DPWT itself; it has the necessary workers and work machinery vehicles. In terms of bridge repair, DPWT is directly implementing minor repairs.

On the other hand, large-scale road widening, and bridge replacement projects are being carried out by multinational companies that have internationally bid from other countries. In order to cope with road and bridge damage caused by aging, it is expected that the DPWT direct management system and the ability to improve the repair technology of local companies while also ensuring quality will be necessary as to reduce the reliance on multinational companies.

3.8.7 Issues of the Maintenance and Management Organization System

At present, the DPWT is implementing road maintenance on its own, but since the management expansion will increase with the progress of road development in the future, it can be assumed that it will be difficult to respond with the limited resources of the DPWT. For the future, it is necessary to discuss with relevant agencies whether to continue to expand the organization size of the DPWT task force or to develop and outsource to domestic local companies and to establish this as a national policy.

In addition, 11 RID employees have been trained as maintenance master trainers in the technical cooperation projects that were implemented over the past year, and a system that can be maintained continuously has been established, such as training 35 other DPWT staff. To maintain this system and to conduct technical studies in the future, it is desirable to establish voluntary training organizations and programs.

3.8.8 Issues of Maintenance and Management System of Expressways and Long-span bridges

In Cambodia, 50 long-span bridges (of which 3 bridges are supported by Japan) have been developed with support from each donor country, and the inspection and minor repairs are also carried out directly by EXMID, which is an organization within MPWT. In addition, Expressway No. 4, which is currently under construction with Chinese support, will be transferred to EXMID in the future.

In the present situation, EXMID does not have the maintenance inspection technology of the cable-stayed bridge such as the Tsubasa Bridge, and future difficulty in their ability to cope with large-scale repair of steel and PC bridges can be assumed.

3.9 Development of Support Measures for Road AM Fixation

3.9.1 Support Measures for Pavement Maintenance

Dispatching short-term experts and consultants to develop and operate the pavement inspection, repair, and repair planning manuals. In addition, it is effective to invite trainees to highway management companies in Japan to conduct OJT education, group, and country-specific training to improve the maintenance and management capabilities for pavement.

3.9.2 Support Measures for the Maintenance of Bridges

While maintaining the current BMS operational management system, short-term experts and consultants should be deployed to assist in the introduction of appropriate repair and renovation technologies for bridge damage diagnosed through inspection activities.

In addition, continuously monitoring the operational BMS system to ensure that the BMS introduced through the technical cooperation project is being used for discussions with the budgeting department regarding the road and maintenance budget.

3.9.3 Support Measures in the Road Maintenance DB

For the purpose of sharing construction and maintenance data for pavement, bridges, and road accessories, short-term experts and consultants should be deployed to develop and manage DB systems that enable integrated management of road maintenance information that can be continuously utilized in RID

organizations. Since HDM-4 seems to be operating as a project cost estimating application, taking into account the data linkage with PMS, the introduction of a model that can be customized locally, such as the Japanese pavement management system (e.g., Kyoto model), may also be effective in establishing an effective management system.

3.9.4 Support Measures for Quality Control and Safety Management

Effort needs to be made to strengthen efforts to improve quality control, traffic operation, including traffic restrictions during construction, and health and safety management capabilities (improvement of guidelines, awareness reform by holding seminars and application of penalties for violations). In addition, it is effective to invite trainees to highway management companies in Japan to improve quality control and safety management capabilities through OJT education, group, and country-specific training.

3.9.5 Support Measures for Future Maintenance and Management Organizations

In response to the increase in management extensions as road development progresses, short-term experts and consultants should be deployed to promote discussions on system designing, organizational planning, and contracting methods with relevant organizations in order to determine whether to continue to expand the organization size of the DPWT or to foster and outsource to domestic local companies. In addition, it is effective to invite maintenance master trainers and candidates among RID staff as trainees to road management companies in Japan, research institutes and construction companies to improve Road AM capabilities through OJT education, group and country-specific training.

3.9.6 Support Measures for the Maintenance and Management Organization System of Expressways and Long-Span Bridges

For EXMID, short-term specialists and consultants should be deployed for the purpose of maintaining and inspecting long-span bridges and improving repair technology capabilities. In addition, it is effective to improve the maintenance ability of expressways and long-span bridges through OJT education, group, and country-specific training by inviting EXMID staff to highway management companies in Japan, research institutes and construction companies.

3.9.7 Examination of Research Content at Japanese Universities

In Cambodia, due to budget constraints and a lack of human resources with knowledge, experience, and skills, the improvement of pavement quality, bridge maintenance, repair technology and Road AM capability are major issues. For this reason, it is considered necessary for Japanese universities to work on the content of the research shown in Table 3.11 regarding the maintenance and management technology of pavement, bridge engineering and bridge maintenance technology.

Challenges	Research Program
Pavement	Study of effective pavement repair design methods considering existing
Maintenance and	pavement structure and strength
Quality	Study of construction methods for pavement repair considering long-term
Improvement	durability
	Study of long-term durability of pavement materials
	Study of efficient and effective methods of recycling pavement materials
	Study of pavement and embankment structures, development of diagnostic
	automation technology
Improvement of	Study of deterioration diagnosis technology for steel bridges and concrete
Bridge Maintenance	structures
and Repair	Study of utilization and analysis of bridge damage data

Table 3.11 Cambodia focused research topics at Japanese universities (draft)

Challenges	Research Program
Technology	Study of health evaluations for bridges
	Study of preventive maintenance methods for bridges considering reliability and
	risk
	Study of the setting and the standards of the performance level which should be
	given to bridges
Road AM capability	Bridge Maintenance Integrated Database System
improvement	Development of the road infrastructure management cycle and general research
	aimed at domestic and overseas implementation
	Implementation by the ME Network of SIP maintenance management that is
	being considered
	Research and development for the social implementation of innovative
	advanced technology for infrastructure maintenance management

Chap. 4 Initiatives on Road AM in Japan

4.1 Target of the Chapter

This chapter marshals the efforts for the establishment of Road AM by conducting interviews with two or more organizations for road administrators such as the Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism (hereinafter MLIT), domestic local governments, and expressway companies. In addition, it marshals the current condition of research and development technologies at universities, research institutions and private companies as well as the status of development technologies expected to be used in developing countries through possessed technologies and the like.

4.2 Overview

The outline of the results on the survey policy, 2018 survey outline, 2019 survey outline, and recommendations for the following years regarding the initiatives on road asset management in Japan are as listed below.

~ ··	
Survey policy	Various efforts related to the maintenance cycle in Japan are being implemented,
	and useful approaches and technologies to solve issues from three viewpoints
	(budget, technology, human resource shortage) in developing countries and
	regions are summarized.
	The survey method is basically an analysis of documents and publicly available
	materials. Exchange of opinions and hearings are conducted on particularly useful
	methods and technologies.
2018	Regarding the organization of documents and published materials, we conducted
Survey outline	a questionnaire to local governments who are connected to university professors
2	based on information gathering results obtained at various seminars and technical
	exhibitions.
	We exchanged opinions with four universities (The University of Tokyo, Tohoku
	University, Gifu University, Nagasaki University) that are conducting research on
	SIP area implementation, Yokohama National Road Office, and toll road
	management companies.
2019	Regarding the organization of documents and publications, the first round of
Survey outline	inspections, infrastructure maintenance, and a national conference on inspection
Survey outline	
	support technology (image measurement, nondestructive inspection) were
	conducted by the MLIT. These are summarized in this outline.
	Exchange of opinions with organizations such as NEXCO West Japan, Honshu-
	Shikoku Bridge Expressway, Hokuriku SIP Team (Kanazawa Institute of
	Technology, Kanazawa University, University of Fukui), University of the
	Ryukyus, Kanto Maintenance Center, Omiya National Highway Office, Civil
	Engineering Research Institute, Toyama City were conducted.
Recommendations	Regarding the organization of documents and published materials, it is necessary
for the following	to organize and analyze the issues faced by local governments based on the results
years	of the first round of inspections.
	Regarding hearings, based on the results of the 2019 survey, it is conceivable that
	the opinions will be deepened and exchanged with related organizations.
	Specifically, the Bridge Maintenance Study Group of Saitama University in
	collaboration with the Omiya National Highway Office, local governments in
	collaboration with Hokuriku SIP team, local companies in collaboration with
	University of Ryukyus, and such.
	If possible, we also propose to participate with observers at road maintenance
	meetings and additional hearings with participating municipalities.
L	

4.2.1 List of Survey Results

An outline of initiatives with the organizations that conducted literature surveys and exchanged opinions in 2018-2019 is shown in Table 4.1 and Table 4.2.

In addition, the status of efforts and technologies used for exchanging opinions, hearings, and literature surveys are organized in individual survey sheets as reference materials.

No.	Institution / Company	Title of Research / Outline of Initiatives	Applicability and Effective Technology	Technology Field(s)	Field(s) Applied
■Cut	ting-edge initiatives by Ex		•	-	-
1.	E-NEXCO	Advancement of expressway asset management through ICT utilization and mechanization	Recording efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
2.	Metropolitan Expressway Co Ltd	Infrastructure maintenance management and society implementation of disaster prevention system using advanced technology (i- DREAMs)	Recording efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
3.	Metropolitan Expressway Co Ltd	Maintenance management support system using GIS and 3D point cloud data (Infra Doctor)	Recording efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
4.	Metropolitan Expressway Co Ltd	Patrol inspection system using high-performance drive recorder (infrastructure Patrol)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
5.	West Nippon Expressway Engineering Shikoku Co Ltd	Road surface survey with a small vehicle adopting a simple system (Smart Eagle)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
6.	Shutoko Engineering Co Ltd	Structural inspection equipment in high places and/or narrow areas	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
7.	Shutoko Engineering Co Ltd	Lateral-tightening PC grout filling investigation with elastic wave method	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
		, Prefectures and Municipaliti		1	
8.	Yokohama National Road Office / Kanto Regional Development Bureau/ MLIT	Approach to Road Maintenance Meeting, etc.	Technical Support	Road AM	Others
		opment of technologies and sy			
9.	National institute for Infrastructure Management / MLIT	Maintenance and Utilization of road space data	Road Management	Road AM	Others

Table 4.1 List of survey/hearing results (2018)

		-		U	Čhap. 4
No.	Institution / Company	Title of Research / Outline of Initiatives	Applicability and Effective Technology	Technology Field(s)	Field(s) Applied
10.	The University of Tokyo /Associate Prof. Nagai	Approach of Niigata City Bridge Asset Management Review Committee	Technical Support	Road AM	Others
11.	Gifu University /Prof. Kunieda, et al	Infra-Museum as Technical Educator	Training facilities	Road AM	Structures
12.	Gifu University /Prof. Rokugo, et al	Efficiency and advancement of regular bridge inspection by robot technology and greatly shortening traffic regulation	Inspection efficiency improvement	Robots	Structures
13.	Tohoku University /Prof. Hisada	Construction and Bridge maintenance integrated database system and introduction support to local governments by industry-academia- government collaboration	Recording efficiency improvement	Road AM	Structures
	velopment trends of inspe te companies	ction and maintenance techno	ology etc. which a	re implementable	overseas by
14.	TRION Corporation	All-road surrounding view information – "All Road Around View Information" (CV-RAVI)	Recording efficiency improvement	Information Communicati on	Others
15.	TSUTAI	Hammering inspection system (T.T. Car)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
16.	Institute of System Planning Co Ltd /ISP	Crack detection engine with AI/Deep Learning	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
17.	Nippon Engineering Consultants Co Ltd	Multicopter for bridge inspection (MARCO)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
18.	Toshiba Infrastructure Systems and Solutions Co Ltd	Road pavement crack analysis service	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
19.	Kurabo Industries Ltd	Road surface inspection compact-unit-PG-4	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
20.	Nichireki Co Ltd	Romencatcher VPW	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
21.	Asia Air Survey Co Ltd	Road surface profile measurement system (Road Profiling System)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements
22.	FUJIFILM Holdings Corporation	Social infrastructure imaging diagnosis service (HIBIMIKKE)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
23.	JIP Techno Science Corporation	Road surface inspection system using Smartphone (DRIMS)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Pavements

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 4

					Chap. 4
No.	Institution / Company	Title of Research / Outline of Initiatives	Applicability and Effective Technology	Technology Field(s)	Field(s) Applied
24.	Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co Ltd	Bridge-inspection robot camera	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
25.	IKEE Co Ltd	Spread and Verification regarding Manufacturing of Cold Patch (Excel) and Daily Road Maintenance Management Operation	Example of overseas development	Road AM	Pavements
26.	Shiraito Highland Way / GAEART Corporation	Maintenance and Operation of Toll roads and acquisition of ISO 55001 by road pavement companies	Road AM	Road AM	Pavements
27.	Hakone Turnpike / C-NEXCO	Maintenance and operation of toll roads by expressway related companies	Road AM	Road AM	Pavements
∎Init	iatives on establishment of	f Road AM by Local Governm	nent and Universit	ies	
28.	Gifu University	Maintenance Expert System	Human Resource Development	Road AM	Others
29.	Nagasaki University	Michimori System	Human Resource Development	Road AM	Others
30.	Tohoku University	Approach to Tohoku Infrastructures Management Platform	Technology Sharing	Road AM	Others
31.	Nihon University	Establishment and Practice of "Bridge self- maintenance; Fukushima Model"	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 4

					1
No .	Institution / Company	Title of Research / Outline of Initiatives	Applicability and Effective Technology	Technology Field(s)	Field(s) Applied
■Cut	tting-edge initiatives by E	xpressway companies			
1.	W-NEXCO	Improvement in asset management by building internal system and external collaboration systems	Road AM	Road AM	Others
2.	Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Expressway Co Ltd	Maintenance technology for long bridge (Corrosion prevention technology)	Longer life	Materials Repairs	Structures
3.	Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Expressway Co Ltd	Maintenance technology for Long bridge (Inspection efficiency improvement)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Robots	Structures
4.	West Nippon Expressway Engineering Shikoku Co Ltd	Total support system for infrared survey (J-SYSTEM)	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
		prefectures, and municipalities			
5.	Kanto Regional Maintenance Center / Kanto Regional Development Bureau / MLIT	Technical support for local governments, technical training for inspections	Local Government Support	Road AM	Others
6.	Omiya National Road Office / Kanto Regional Development Bureau / MLIT	Saitama Prefecture Road Maintenance Meeting Collaboration with Saitama University	Collaboration with universities	Road AM	Others
7.	Toyama City	Evaluation system for human resource development and repair technology	Human resource development Evaluation system	Road AM	Others
8.	Kimitsu City	Drone inspection by city staff	Inspection efficiency improvement	Robots	Structures
	tiatives on research institu				
9.	Public Works Research Institute	Technical evaluation, standard revision	Evaluation system	Road AM	Others
	velopment trend of inspe tte companies	ction and maintenance technol	ogy etc. which ar	e implementable	overseas by
10.	Luce Search Co Ltd CTI Engineering Co Ltd	Structure inspection robot system "SPIDER"	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
11.	Sanshin Construction Materials Co Ltd Autonomous Control System Laboratory Ltd	Close-up visual inspection support technology using non-GPS environment- friendly drone	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures

Table 4.2 List of survey/hearing results(2019)

Institution / Company	Title of Research / Outline of Initiatives	Applicability and Effective Technology	Technology Field(s)	Field(s) Applied
Musokagaku Ltd.	Close-up photography by multi-copter and two- dimensional measurement of abnormal places	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
Kawada Technologies, Inc. Nippon Engineering Consultants Co Ltd	Bridge inspection system using multi-copter	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
Zivil investigation design Ltd. INTES University of Fukui	Assistance/complementary technology for close-range visual inspection and tapping sound survey by "looking and examining bridge inspection camera systems"	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co Ltd Hitachi Industry & Control Solutions Ltd	Inspection robot camera for bridge structures	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
Tohoku Institute of Technology O•T•Techno Research Co Ltd	A simple device for supporting visual proximity of the underside of a bridge	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
NEC Corporation Highway Technology	Pole hammering inspection machine	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
Zivil investigation design Ltd INTES University of Fukui	Bridge inspection support robot	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
Shin-Nippon Nondestructive Inspection Co Ltd Nagoya University Kyushu Institute of Technology National Institute of Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology Center	Flight robot inspection system using close-up visual inspection, tapping inspection, etc.	Inspection efficiency improvement	Survey Inspection	Structures
ONGA Engineering Co Ltd	Concrete structure deformation part detection	Inspection efficiency	Survey Inspection	Structures
tiatives on establishment				
				Others
Kanazawa University, Kanazawa institute of Technology,	edition manuals and guidelines	government support	AM	
	Musokagaku Ltd. Musokagaku Ltd. Kawada Technologies, Inc. Nippon Engineering Consultants Co Ltd Zivil investigation design Ltd. INTES University of Fukui Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co Ltd Hitachi Industry & Control Solutions Ltd Tohoku Institute of Technology O•T•Techno Research Co Ltd NEC Corporation Highway Technology Research Center Zivil investigation design Ltd INTES University of Fukui Shin-Nippon Nondestructive Inspection Co Ltd Nagoya University Kyushu Institute of Technology National Institute of Technology National Institute of Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology Center ONGA Engineering Co Ltd tiatives on establishment of Hokuriku SIP Team Kanazawa University, Kanazawa institute of	Institution / CompanyOutline of InitiativesMusokagaku Ltd.Close-up photography by multi-copter and two- dimensional measurement of abnormal placesKawada Technologies, Inc. Nippon Engineering Consultants Co LtdBridge inspection system using multi-copterZivil investigation design Ltd. University of FukuiAssistance/complementary technology for close-range visual inspection and tapping sound survey by "looking and examining bridge inspection robot camera systems"Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co Ltd Hitachi Industry & Control Solutions LtdInspection robot camera for bridge structuresTohoku Institute of Technology O·T·Techno Highway Technology Research Co LtdA simple device for supporting visual proximity of the underside of a bridgeNEC Corporation Highway Technology Research CenterBridge inspection support robotZivil investigation design Ltd INTESBridge inspection support robotShin-Nippon Nondestructive Inspection Co Ltd Nagoya University Kyushu Institute of Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology CenterFlight robot inspection system using close-up visual inspection, etc.ONGA Engineering Co LtdConcrete structure deformation part detection system "BLUE DOCTOR" tiatives on establishment of Road AM by local governmed Hokuriku SIP Team Kanazawa institute of Hokuriku sind teamPreparation of Hokuriku edition manuals and guidelines	Institution / CompanyOutline of InitiativesEffective TechnologyMusokagaku Ltd.Close-up photography by multi-copter and two- dimensional measurement of ahormal placesInspection efficiency improvementKawada Technologies, Inc. Nippon Engineering Consultants Co LtdBridge inspection system using multi-copterInspection efficiency improvementZivil investigation design Ltd. University of FukuiAssistance/complementary technology for close-range visual inspection and tapping sound survey by "looking and examining bridge inspection camera systems"Inspection efficiency improvementSumitomo Mitsui Construction Co LtdInspection robot camera for bridge structuresInspection efficiency improvementTechnology O·T·Techno Research Co LtdA simple device for suporting visual proximity of the underside of a bridge machineInspection efficiency improvementZivil investigation design Ltd University of FukuiBridge inspection support machineInspection efficiency improvementSumitomo Mitsui Control Solutions LtdDele hammering inspection machineInspection efficiency improvementNeC Corporation Highway Technology National Institute of Technology National Institute of Technology National Institute of Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology National Institute of Technology, Kitakyushu College Fukuoka Industrial Technology CenterFlight robot inspection efficiency improvementONGA Engineering Co Ltd <t< td=""><td>Institution / Company Outline of Initiatives Effective Technology Field(s) Musokagaku Ltd. Close-up photography by multi-copter and two- dimensional measurement of abnormal places Inspection Survey Kawada Bridge inspection system using multi-copter Inspection Survey Nippon Engineering Survey Inspection Survey Zivil investigation design Ltd. Assistance/complementary technology for close-range visual inspection and tapping sound survey by "looking and examining bridge inspection camera systems" Inspection Survey Sumitomo Mitsui Control Solutions Ltd A simple device for supporting visual proximity of the underside of a bridge Inspection Survey NEC Corporation Highway Technology Research Co Ltd Pole hammering inspection machine Inspection efficiency improvement Survey Zivil investigation design Ltd Bridge inspection support robot Inspection efficiency improvement Survey Survey inspection, etc. Fight robot inspection system sing close-up visual inspection, etc. Inspection efficiency improvement Survey Negocy University Or T- technology National Institute of Technology Flight robot inspection system sing close-up visual inspection, etc. Inspection efficiency improvement</td></t<>	Institution / Company Outline of Initiatives Effective Technology Field(s) Musokagaku Ltd. Close-up photography by multi-copter and two- dimensional measurement of abnormal places Inspection Survey Kawada Bridge inspection system using multi-copter Inspection Survey Nippon Engineering Survey Inspection Survey Zivil investigation design Ltd. Assistance/complementary technology for close-range visual inspection and tapping sound survey by "looking and examining bridge inspection camera systems" Inspection Survey Sumitomo Mitsui Control Solutions Ltd A simple device for supporting visual proximity of the underside of a bridge Inspection Survey NEC Corporation Highway Technology Research Co Ltd Pole hammering inspection machine Inspection efficiency improvement Survey Zivil investigation design Ltd Bridge inspection support robot Inspection efficiency improvement Survey Survey inspection, etc. Fight robot inspection system sing close-up visual inspection, etc. Inspection efficiency improvement Survey Negocy University Or T- technology National Institute of Technology Flight robot inspection system sing close-up visual inspection, etc. Inspection efficiency improvement

					enap: 1
No	Institution / Company	Title of Research / Outline of Initiatives	Applicability and Effective Technology	Technology Field(s)	Field(s) Applied
22.	University of the Ryukyus	Technology transfer to local government	Local government support	Road AM	Others

4.2.2 Outline of Previous year's Interviews (2018)

The organizations that conducted the hearings and an outline of the surveys in 2018 are as follows:

Tohoku University	School of Engineering: Professor Hisada, Associate Professor Minagawa Tohoku University is establishing and supporting the "Tohoku Infrastructure Management Platform" in collaboration with relevant government agencies, private companies, and universities in the six prefectures of Tohoku. The outline of initiatives includes "establishment of the platform," "development of information infrastructure, social implementation," "support for social implementation of results," "framework construction for human resource development," among others.
The University of	Institute of Industrial Science: Associate Professor Nagai
Tokyo	The Niigata City Bridge Asset Management Review Committee has launched the "Contract Study Group" and "Bridge Maintenance Management Study Group."
Gifu University	Faculty of Engineering: Professor Emeritus Rokugo, Visiting Professor Hatano, Associate Professor Kinoshita Gifu University has established a system to train maintenance experts who are engineers that can perform appropriate diagnosis and treatment for existing infrastructure facilities. Specifically, a four-week training course is held for members of society who are involved in the maintenance and management of social infrastructures, and certifications have been issued since 2008.
Nagasaki University	 Graduate School of Engineering: Professor Matsuda, Professor Nakamura, Associate Professor Nishikawa Nagasaki University established a system to maintain, manage, and develop human resources in collaboration with Nagasaki Prefecture, local companies, local governments, OB retirees, and the citizenry. The outline is divided into four courses and which include: (1) Training personnel who can maintain and manage entire roads, (2) Developing advanced technology, (3) Developing personnel who can perform inspection planning and diagnosis, (4) Developing personnel who can perform inspection work, and assistants.
Yokohama National	Opinion exchange meeting with Road Management Division 2 which is the
Road Office	maintenance department
/ Kanto Regional Development Bureau/ MLIT	Exchange opinions on the current state and issues of road maintenance based on a maintenance questionnaire
Shiraito Highland Way/ GAEART Corporation	Exchanged opinions on operation and maintenance of toll roads by a road paving company and cases of ISO 55001 acquisition
Hakone Turnpike / C-NEXCO	Exchanged opinions on maintenance and management of toll roads by expressway affiliates

4.2.3 2019 Hearing

The organizations that conducted hearings and an outline of the survey of their work this year are as follows:

	Chap. 4
Organization	Outline of the survey
W-NEXCO	Interview on the status of efforts related to advanced asset management The main efforts are: (1) Asset management system, (2) Large-scale renewal and repair project of aging structures, (3) Strengthening disaster response capabilities, (4) Engineer training center.
Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Expressway Co Ltd	Interview on improving service life of long span bridges and development of inspection technology These approaches are useful technologies for developing countries with many long span bridges that do not consider maintenance work such as inspections and repairs.
West Nippon Expressway Engineering Shikoku Co Ltd	Interview on inspection technology development and system development related to bridge inspection A particularly useful technology is the total support system for infrared survey (J system).
Public Works Research Institute	Center for Advance Engineering Structural Assessment and Research (CAESAR): Chief Researcher Oshima Since it is a national research institute, the core principle is doing research in fields and areas that do not put pressure on the private sector. Therefore, the main activity is to perform technical evaluation. If so, it may be possible to build a scheme that takes the form of technical consultation and conveys the sophistication and know-how of AI inspection and diagnosis. A recent topic suggest is the possibility to introduce techniques using neutrons and techniques for exploring the sedimentation of floor plates using electromagnetic radars. If we can support the research fund by collaborating with JICA, the range of activities can be expanded further.
Local government Toyama City	Interview with Ueno Construction Engineering Supervisor The supervisor is implementing a training program for technology transfer and human resource development called "Ueno Juku" for Toyama City staff. Toyama City's unique activity to evaluate repair technology, the "Repair Olympic Games," provides a trial site for repair technology and has a system in place for evaluation by university researchers.
Kanazawa University, Kanazawa Institute of Technology, University of Fukui	Kanazawa University: Associate Professor Kubo Kanazawa Institute of Technology: Vice President Shikata, Professor Miyazato University of Fukui: Associate Professor Suzuki The Hokuriku SIP team is working on manuals and human resource development in collaboration with Kanazawa University, Kanazawa Institute of Technology, University of Fukui, etc., and shares issues and solutions unique to the Hokuriku region.
University of the Ryukyus	Professor Shimozato, Associate Professor Toyama, Assistant Professor Suda, Assistant Professor Tai The University of the Ryukyus has established a scheme to collaborate with local companies on areas of investigation such as photoimaging, as well as the combination of efforts in university and major general contractors for UAV and crack image diagnosis. A steel structure anticorrosion manual specific to the Okinawa area was developed in cooperation with the national and prefectural governments.

4.3 Cutting-Edge Efforts at Expressway Companies

4.3.1 West Nippon Expressway Company Limited

West Nippon Expressway Company Limited (W-NEXCO) manages a vast amount of expressway assets including a total road length of approx. 3,000 km, a bridge length of 600 km, and a tunnel length of 450 km. Most of these assets were constructed in the era from the 1960s to the 1990s, and the length of time after their services is around 30 years (average weight over distance), deteriorating with age. Assets of W-NEXCO and trends in length of time after their services are shown in Figure 4.1 and Figure 4.2.

dch Name	Extension of Management		Extension by road structures			Average	
	Expressway	Ordinary toll roads	Total	Earthwork	Bridge	Tunnel	passed years after services
Kansai	711 km	176 km	887 km (25%)	545 km	223km	119 km	30 年
Chugoku	968 km	66 km	1,034 km (30%)	759 km	138km	137 km	30 年
Shikoku	447 km	29 km	476 km (13%)	295 km	97 km	84 km	22 年
Kyusyu	972 km	135 km	1,107 km (32%)	855 km	148 km	104 km	29 年
Total	3,098 km	406 km	3,504 km (100%)	2,454km (70%)	606 km (17%)	444 km (13%)	29 年

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 4

Figure 4.1 Assets of W-NEXCO¹⁴

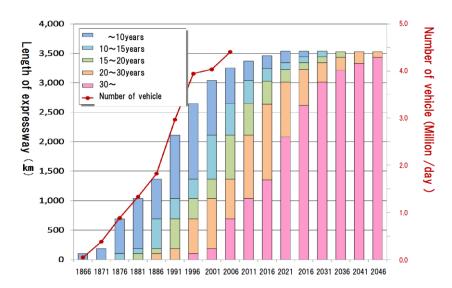


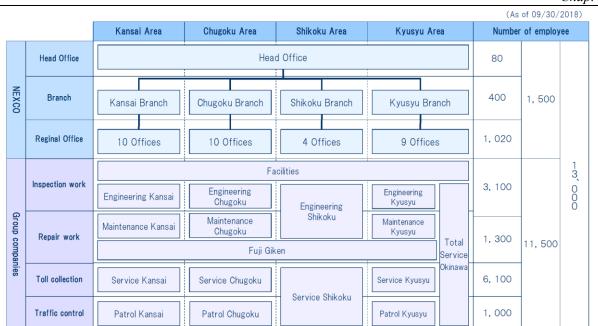
Figure 4.2 Trends in average passed year after services of expressway assets¹⁴

As for the maintenance management of the existing expressway assets, in addition to ordinary repairs, other problem areas have been identified, such as large-scale updates and repairs of deteriorated structures, appropriate preventive maintenance, and responses to intense large-scale disasters. Considering these issues, the following system of expressway companies and their efforts are being highlighted for efficient asset management of existing expressway assets.

4.3.1.1 Maintenance Management System Integrated with Group Companies

W-NEXCO entrusts core business operations related to maintenance managements of expressways to their group companies. The division of labor of W-NEXCO is shown in Figure 6.3. They oversee the following works below. ①W-NEXCO, a parent company, wholly carries out management. ②Engineering companies carry out inspection operations. ③Maintenance companies carry out maintenance and repairs. ④Service companies perform toll collection work. ⑤Patrol companies are in charge of traffic control and regulation.

¹⁴ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.



Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 4

* Facilities oversee maintenance inspection of the structures and communication facilities, and Fuji Giken oversees design construction concerning reinforcement and repair of bridges

Figure 4.3 Division system in W-NEXCO group¹⁵

The following companies are shown as maintenance management companies for expressways; ①W-NEXCO, a parent company ②Engineering company ③Maintenance company ⑤Patrol company — Cooperating with each other, these companies continue to establish efficient and multifaceted maintenance management systems. More concretely, ①NEXCO, the parent company, has a comprehensive perspective that includes various management perspectives such as budget control, process control, and human resource management at each stage, as well as external perspectives such as user benefits and prevention of damage to/from third parties. ②Making use of unitary management of data on inspection and repair, engineering companies develop efficient inspection planning and repair plans utilizing progress estimation of damages. Furthermore, ③Taking advantage of on-site repairs and actual performance of monitoring at sites after repairing, maintenance companies develop a construction plan that includes repair methods and traffic regulations corresponding to the site condition and state of damage. As a supplement, ⑤Making the most of periodical performance of daily inspection, patrol companies provide timely progress status reports of damages. Holistically, each company has a different viewpoint at each stage of inspection: sound evaluation, survey, repair, and record of repair history. All these contribute to the establishment of an efficient maintenance management cycle. This cycle is diagramed in Figure 4.4 and Figure 4.5.

¹⁵ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

	1	2	3	
	Inspection Plan	Inspection	Soundness Evaluation	
NEXCO-WEST	 Approval (Detail inspection) coordination meeting 	Management of inspection work	Determination of evaluation Evaluation confirmation meeting	
Engineering Company	Drafting (Detailed and daily inspection)	Execution of Inspection (Detailed and daily inspection)	Drafting of evaluation	
Maintenance Company		Execution of Inspection (Monitoring after repaire)	Support for evaluation	
Patrol Company		 Execution of Inspection (Daily inspection) 	Support for evaluation	
Construction Company				
	4 Repair Plan	5 Repair	6 Repair Record	
NEXCO-WEST	Negotiation with supervisory Minister Approval Consideration of budget Consideration of long-term plan coordination meeting	Management of repair work Work instruction and report	Management of record	
Engineering Company	Drafting Consideration of deterioration prediction		└→ Confirmation of repair record	
Maintenance Company		Execution of repair (small-scale repair)	└─→ Input of repair record	
Patrol Company				
Construction Company		Execution of repair (largel-scale repair)	Input of repair record	

Figure 4.4 Implementation of maintenance management by the cooperation of group company¹⁶

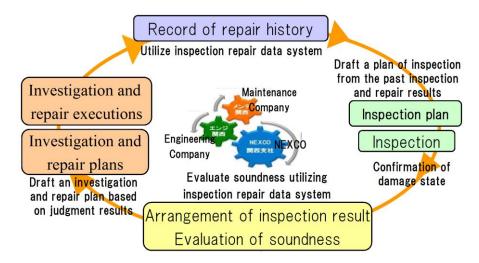


Figure 4.5 Operation of maintenance management cycle in cooperation with group companies¹⁶

4.3.1.2 Large-Scale Renewal and Repair Projects of Aging Structures

Particularly remarkable deformations observed in aging structures, are shown in Figure 4.6. Deformations of bridges are observed in floor slabs and girders, and the main causes are the fatigue due to overloading vehicles and a residual salinity of anti-freezing agents, in addition to aging degradation. Also, deformations of soil structures and tunnels can be seen on ground anchors and road surface sections, and the causes are considered to be rusting on ground anchors and a change in the stress state of structures due to displacements of natural ground.

¹⁶ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.



Figure 4.6 Deformation state of structures¹⁷

Large-scale update and repair projects have been continuing for 15 years since 2015 regarding these deformations. Concrete measures and the size of the budget are shown in Figure 4.7. Regarding bridges, relatively sound girders are reinforced, along with the replacements of remarkably deformed floor slabs and girders, and as preventive maintenance, water-proofing work is conducted. As for soil structures, the replacement work of ground anchors that show high corrosion (preventing proper performance) have been carried out. And inverts, with the objective of improving the bearing power of the soil, have been installed.

As the efforts are still in progress, efficient maintenance management cycles, dedicated to large-scale update and repair projects, are being established. For example, the smart handling of tasks have been progressing, such as preparation check lists for inspection, a scoring of damages for determining carry-out orders by level of priority, a preparation of a standard flow chart, and a preparation of a standard construction procedure.

	Structure	Portion	Main measures	length (km)	Estimated project cost (Billion JPY)
	Bridge	Slab	Slab replacement	230	1650
Large-scale update		Girder	Girder replacement	10	100
	Sub-total		240	1760	
	Bridge	Slab	High-performance slab waterproof	360	160
		Girder	Girder reinforcement	150	
Large-scale repair	Earth structure	Embankment, Slope	Ground Anchor, Drainage boring	1230	480
	Tunnel		Invert arch construction	130	360
	Sub-total		1870	1260	
Total				2110	3020

Figure 4.7 Menu of large-scale update and repair projects (3 NEXCOs)¹⁷

¹⁷ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

4.3.1.3 Strengthening of Capacity to Respond to Disasters

After large-scale disasters including the 2016 Kumamoto earthquake and the 2018 West Japan downpours, the importance of functions of expressways during times of disaster has been widely recognized. Also, disasters tend to be relatively more intense than ever before because of climate change, and as a result the severity of damage also continues to increase. Under the current circumstances, W-NEXCO has taken measures with a goal of strengthening the capacity to respond to disasters on expressways from both hardware and software perspectives, which is shown inFigure 4.8. Measures taken from the hardware perspective include improvement and reconstruction at existing facilities in such a way that at a time of disaster expressways will not fall into malfunction and that the assets of the expressways will be used effectively. More concretely, this includes seismic retrofitting of bridges, installation of back-up facilities at the time of disasters, the setting up communication cables and servers, establishing disaster prevention bases of the existing SAPA, and stockpiling supplies for disaster response at SAPA. Measures taken from a software perspective include the establishment of disaster prevention systems within the company, establishing cooperative disaster prevention system with related parties, development of BCP providing relief from the disaster, and disaster drills with residents and related agencies. Moreover, coordination with other road administrators has been promoted for smooth transitions to alternative transportation on expressways and general roads when a road closure occurs at a time of disaster.

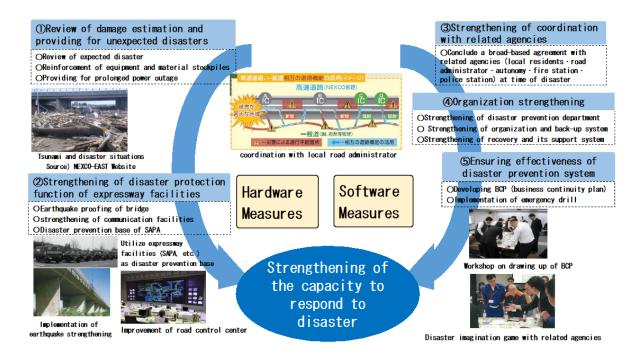


Figure 4.8 Measures taken for the strengthening of capacity to respond to disaster¹⁸

4.3.1.4 Training Center for Engineers

W-NEXCO has a training center for their employees and other company groups that focuses on the improvement of technology concerning expressways. Outside the building of the training center are allocated sample structures that were replaced due to aging, which are then utilized for the better understanding of deterioration processes and proper inspection practices. Inside the building of the training

¹⁸ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

center are exhibited test-pieces and models related to expressway technologies, which are utilized for the understanding of the technology through direct observation from trainees during training sessions. At this training center, they can acquire a more reliable understanding of the technology compared to training with just mere lectures. Hammering inspection practices using actual structures, inspection practices using high resolution cameras (which is a new technology) and infrared cameras all can be conducted at this center. This contributes to the improvement of asset management techniques for roadways. External and internal conditions of the building, training status, and actual performance of training in the field of civil engineering in 2019, are shown in Figure 4.9, Figure 4.10, Figure 4.11, Figure 4.12and Table 4.3, respectively.

[Bridge] RC slabs of steel bridge removed due to deteioration



Figure 4.9 Status outside the building (Replaced bridge slab, etc.)¹⁹

[Bridge] Members of bridge removed due to deterioration

■設備の概要

①鉄筋コンクリート壁高欄/中国道西下野橋など
 ②アルカリシリカ反応部材/長崎道鈴田橋
 ③トラス鋼部材・支承/大阪府鳥飼大橋
 ④中空床版橋/中国道有野越跨道橋など

講習のポイント
 a.鉄筋探査/赤外線調査/塩分調査
 b.打音の体感
 c.アルカリシリカ反応よる劣化の特性
 d.疲労亀裂の点検等における留意点
 e.鋼材の接合方法と留意点
 f.PC鋼材の劣化メカニズム
 g.中空床版橋の施工上の留意点
 h.中空床版橋の維持管理上の留意点



Figure 4.10 Status outside the building (Replaced bridge members)¹⁹

¹⁹ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

[Common to civil engineering] Study room of civil engineering technorlogy (Bridge · Earthwork · Pavement · Tunnel · Model · Testing Machine, etc.)



Figure 4.11 Inside situation of building(Test piece and model)²⁰



Figure 4.12 Training Status²⁰

²⁰ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

employees	Classification	Name of training course	Number of days	Number of persons	total
		Maintenance planning training	2.5	36	90
	General	Construction project training	5.0	21	105
	studies	Maintenance operation training	5.0	26	130
	studies	Maintenance operation training	5.0	22	110
Young employee		Maintenance and inspection training	2.5	24	60
(20s)		Basic training I (Bridge)	1.5	143	214.5
(205)		Basic training I (Earthwork • Pavement)	1.5	104	156
	specialized	Basic training I (Tunnel • Greening)	1.5	86	129
	studies	Basic training (Quality)	1.5	131	196.5
		Basic training II (Bridge Pavement)	1.5	28	42
		Basic training II (Earthwork • TN • Environment • Landscaping)	1.5	26	39
	General	Project investigation training	2.5	21	52.5
		Technology Management technique training	2.0	14	28
	studies	Green space-managing practical training	1.5	10	15
Mid level		Training for specific renewal project	1.5	19	28.5
employees		Specialty training (Bridge)	2.5	24	60
(30s)	specialized	Specialty training (Pavement)	2.5	20	50
	studies	Specialty training(Earthwork)	2.5	24	60
	3100103	Specialty training (Tunnel)	2.5	17	42.5
		Specialty training (Landscaping)	2.5	10	25
Manager	General	Inspection diagnostic training for the experienced	1.5	13	19.5
(40s~)	studies	Training for safety management (Intermediate level)	2.0	51	102
(103.4)	scudies	Training for safety management (Upper level)	1.0	15	15
				885	1770

Table 4.3 List of training courses (Civil engineering only)²¹

4.3.2 Honshu-Shikoku Bridge Expressway Company Limited.

Making the most of construction technology including suspension bridges and cable-stayed bridges, as characterized by the construction of Honshu-Shikoku Bridge, the Honshu-Shikoku Expressway Company Ltd. has provided technical assistance to the construction of many long-span bridges outside Japan. Also, with over 30 years of positive results in maintenance management of long-span bridges, the company also has advantageous and acute experience in the long-life inspection of long-span bridges.

There is little to no consideration for the maintenance management works of long-span bridges, including inspection and repair, in some developing countries. Because of this, the provided maintenance practices and techniques of long-span bridges is highly helpful. The cause of the collapse of the Myaung Mya Bridge in Myanmar was the corrosion of main suspension cables of the bridge (For your information, the new bridge replacement won the Tanaka Award from the Japan Society of Civil Engineers in 2019.). In particular, aspects that are considered to be especially useful are the anti-corrosion technologies for important parts of the long-span bridge and the development of both mobile inspection work vehicles and a main tower inspection robot that contribute to improvements in inspection efficiency and reliability.

4.3.3 West Nippon Expressway Engineering Shikoku Company Limited

West Nippon Expressway Engineering Shikoku Company Limited develops new techniques intended for the optimization of maintenance management of existing expressway facilities. Among them, the techniques considered to be especially helpful are shown in Figure4.13. Technical developments such as the use of high-resolution cameras and hi-vision cameras for the purpose of detecting cracks in concrete structures, and the use of infrared camera to detect floats and stripping of concrete structures by differences in temperature, have advanced with a goal to increase the efficiency of bridge inspections. These inspection techniques are utilized in actual inspection operations, which allows the inspection time to be reduced when compared to check just with unaided eyes, contributing to the inspection efficiency. Also, an inspection repair management system, which integrates with the conventional individual system, is currently under development. A unified centralization of data, such as basic information on road locations and bridge specifications, and information about quality, inspection and repair, will allow new inspections, the repair record, and past records to be referred with ease, contributing to operation efficiency.

Furthermore, a development of BMS (Bridge Management System) enables more accurate prediction of bridge deterioration using the analysis of past extensive, quantitative data on bridge inspections, making it

²¹ Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

possible for the planning of repair works to be drafted at an appropriate time when considering bridge lifecycle costs.

Among them, the infrared investigation total support system (J system) has the utilization results inside and outside Japan and is expected to contribute to the inspection efficiency of future concrete structures.

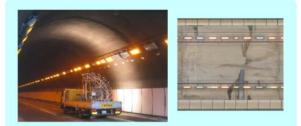
 Bridge inspection using the inspection support technical system, such as high resolution camera and infrared camera



Inspection and repair management system (Record and

accumulation of the series of data from inspection to repair)

Tunnel inspection using hi-vision camera to improve the detection accuracy of cracks on the tunnel surface lining with efficiency.



BMS[Bridge management system] Soundness evaluation and deterioration prediction of bridge are conducted, and maintenance management plan is drawn up.



Figure 4.13 Technical development for the efficiency of maintenance management²²

4.4 Initiatives of National, Prefectural and Municipal Roads

4.4.1 MLIT

The MLIT positions 2013 as the first year of social capital maintenance, and the facility managers of various infrastructures including the national government will work together to strategically perform maintenance and renewal.

Specifically, outlines show current efforts in the following: (1) legislation of inspection standards for national roads, prefectural roads, and municipal roads, (2) formulation of "the initiative for improving service life of infrastructure," (3) human support such as financial support and training through disaster prevention and safety grants, (4) improvement of bidding contract system and individual facilities. The standards and manuals of these are being reviewed.

In the future, it will be important to establish management that continuously carries out infrastructure maintenance. Including mid- to long-term budgeting based on preventive maintenance, utilization of new technologies that will lead to labor-saving efficiency, updates to databases, continued human resource development and information sharing with infrastructure beneficiaries.

4.4.1.1 Status of the First Round of Inspections

In response to the "Bridge Regular Inspection Procedures" and "Road Tunnel Regular Inspection Procedures" formulated in 2014, an inspection cycle will be implemented once every five years, and the second cycle will be implemented from 2019.

²² Source: West Japan Expressway Co., Ltd.

In the annual Road Maintenance Report published since 2015, the results of the first inspection from 2014 to 2018 of bridges, tunnels, road attachments are compiled. Pavements, small-scale attachments, and earthwork structures inspections are compiled in the results for inspections from 2017 to 2018. There are about 730,000 bridges in Japan, but about 70% are bridges managed by local governments, many of which are post-maintenance type repairs, so preventive maintenance type repairs have not been progressing.

Figure 4.14 shows the inspection status of bridges, tunnels, road accessories, etc., Figure 4.15 shows the status of repairs and measures for bridges, tunnels, road accessories, etc., and Figure 4.16 shows the inspection status of pavements.

2. Implementation staus of the first round inspection from 2014 to 2018

(1) Bridges, Tunnnels, Road accessories1) All Road administrators

○ 5-year inspection since 2014 (the first round) has been almost compleated (for 99.9% of bridges, 99.5% of tunnnels and 99.7% of road accesspries).

O Ratio of soundness levels Bridges: I-41%, II -49%, III-10%, IV-0.1%, Tunnels:

I-2%, II-56%, III-41%, IV-1%, Road Accessories: I-32%, II-53%, III-15%, IV-0.1%

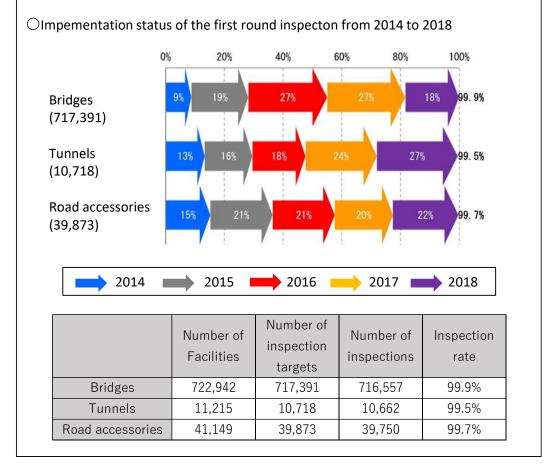


Figure 4.14 Inspection status of bridges, tunnels, road accessories, etc.²³

²³ National Highway Bureau for Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism: Annual Report of Road Maintenance, August 2019

Chap. 4

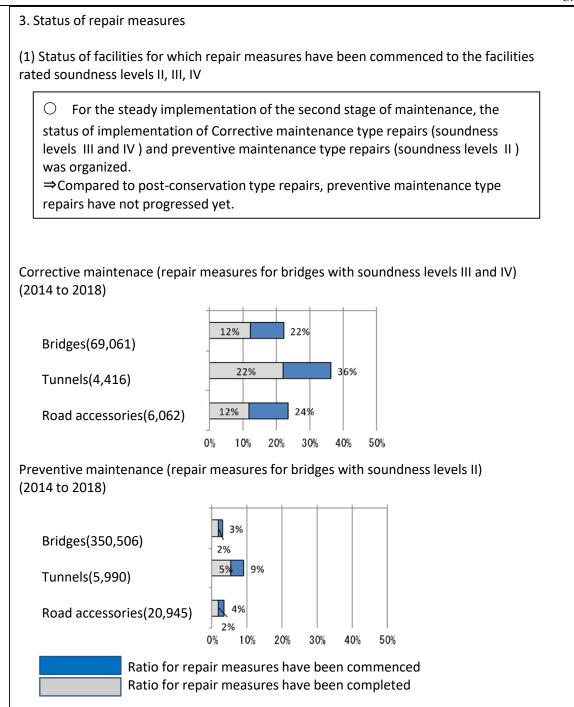


Figure4.15 Status of repairs and measures for bridges, tunnels, road accessories, etc.²⁴

²⁴ National Highway Bureau for Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism: Annual Report of Road Maintenance, August 2019

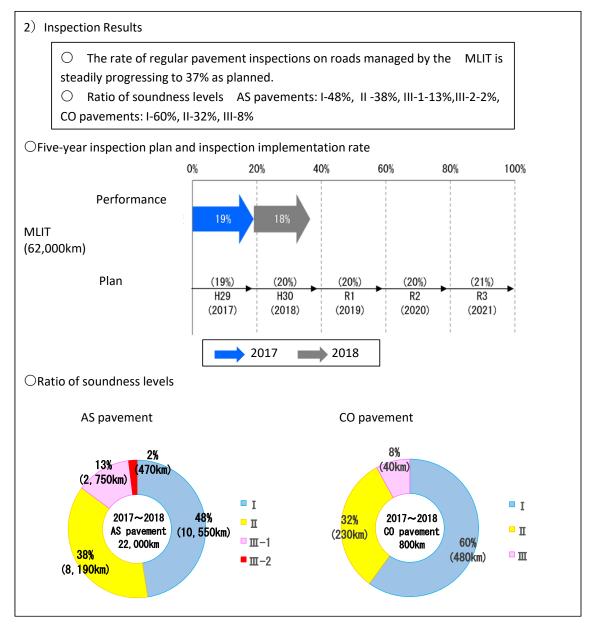


Figure 4.16 Inspection status of pavement²⁵

²⁵ National Highway Bureau for Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism: Annual Report of Road Maintenance, August 2019

4.4.1.2 Road Maintenance Meeting

In response to the proposal of the Road Subcommittee of the Social Infrastructure Development Council in 2014, "Proposals for full-scale implementation of measures against aging roads," each prefecture has a "road maintenance meeting" with national, prefectural, municipal, and highway companies as participating members.

4.4.1.3 Activities of the National Council for Infrastructure Maintenance

In 2016, the "Infrastructure Maintenance National Conference" was established as a platform for industry-academia-government-private collaboration to improve the efficiency and sophistication of maintenance. Discussions are deepened by exchanging information about each concern and issue through various official forums.

The role and vision of the National Council is shown in Figure 4.17.

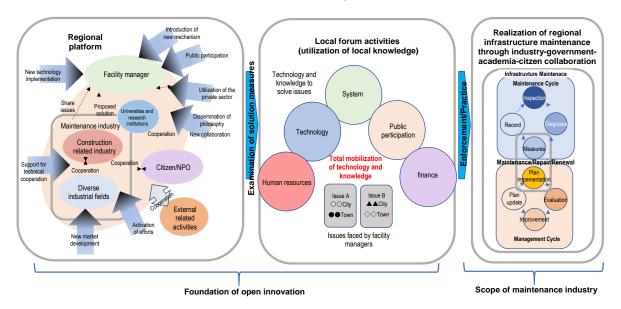


Figure 4.17 Role and vision of the National Assembly²⁶

4.4.1.4 Kanto Regional Maintenance Center/Kanto Regional Development Bureau/MLIT

This office has been newly established this year as the 52nd office of the Kanto Regional Development Bureau. Major activities include (1) promotion of strategic and efficient maintenance, (2) sophistication of road maintenance, and (3) implementation of various consultation services and training.

As a result of this year's consultation, there are 6 cases from the National Road Office and 8 cases from the local government. It is the actual situation that maintenance staff are flagged by the chief of the national road office. However, the follow-up is limited to bridges with a special structure.

Other activities include technical support for local governments and technical training for inspections. The maintenance center is also planning to introduce new technologies such as drones and AI technology.

The reason why inspections have progressed over the past five years is through road maintenance meetings in each prefecture. The number of facility inspections has increased rapidly because of activities such as supporting local governments by ordering inspections collectively and coordinating with railway companies for overpass inspections.

²⁶ National Council for Infrastructure Maintenance: Business Plan. August 2019

4.4.1.5 Omiya National Road Office/ Kanto Regional Development Bureau/ MLIT

Although the road maintenance meeting itself has not been able to pick up detailed needs, it is characterized by the establishment of a working group of local governments who are active in maintenance activity. The meeting itself is not a place to decide the priority of repair and reinforcement, but a place to share technical information and training information.

The purpose of the Working Group, which forms part of the activities, is to share good practices through the activities with other local governments. With the revision of the bridge inspection procedure, it is important to establish a system that can immediately incorporate new technologies such as drones.

Regarding collaboration with academic knowledge, there is a study group called Saitama Prefecture Bridge Maintenance Study Group at Saitama University, and they are collaborating and requesting lecturers.

As a characteristic of Saitama prefecture, there are 63 local governments, and the number of local governments is large compared to other prefectures in Kanto. Five years have passed since bridge inspection guidelines were issued, and after further revision, the local government is aware of the issues of budget shortage, engineer shortage, and how to improve efficiency.

Initiatives that can be expanded to developing countries include holding seminars and study sessions on basic knowledge and new technologies related to bridges.

In addition, the National Highway Office serves as the consultation point for maintenance and management, while the Conservation Measures Officer serves as another consultation point, but there are few direct consultations with the National Highway Office. Basically, it is assumed that municipalities are consulting with the prefectural soil maintenance office instead.

Depending on the degree of urgency and priority, a system has also been implemented in which alternative diagnosis is made by national institutions and the state acts on behalf of the municipalities.

4.4.2 Local Governments

4.4.2.1 Toyama City

Toyama City has appointed a person who has practical experience as a bridge maker and a design consultant acts as technical supervisor and carries out unique efforts such as human resource development and an evaluation system for repair technology.

A training called "Ueno Juku" is conducted for Toyama City staff to pass on technology and develop human resources. Currently, in the 6th year, it has been held over 50 times with a frequency of about once a month. In the early stages, the curriculum was specialized in the maintenance of structures, but recently, it has been reviewed as a lecture on the knowledge of engineers, contract systems including rigging prevention, and new technology utilization from the viewpoint of training in-house engineers. In addition, the curriculum is positively incorporated into site and factory tours for young employees.

4.4.2.2 Kimitsu City

Kimitsu City, Chiba Prefecture, is conducting a trial in collaboration with private companies called "the Kimitsu Model" to introduce inspection technology using a drone operated by the city officers themselves. Kimitsu City aims to not overlook the Soundness III of bridge structuring by introducing "drone inspection and AI technology" and inspections have been completed on 4 of the 20 bridges tested. In addition, when a typhoon disaster occurred this year, because of an emergency inspection by drones of concrete-sprayed surfaces, the effectiveness of the inspection was verified by being able to confirm fallen trees and damage in the hinterland.

4.5 Trends in R&D Related to Technology and Systems at Research Institutions

4.5.1 Public Works Research Institute

The Center for Advance Engineering Structural Assessment and Research (CAESAR) is a research institute under the MLIT Road Bureau.

The main activities of the institute are consultation from the regional development bureau, clinical research using actual bridges, and research related to revision of design standards.

There are about 30 researchers, and they are in charge in the bridge field related to earthquakes and maintenance.

Since it is a national research institute, the principle of research is in fields and areas that do not put pressure on the private sector, so its main activity is to perform technology evaluation.

As a possibility for the future, a scheme for advancing AI inspection/diagnosis and transmitting know-how can be considered as a position for technical consultation.

Recent topics include technology using neutrons and technology for exploring sedimentation of floorboards with electromagnetic radars. If we can support the research fund in collaboration with JICA, it is considered that the range of activities will be further expanded.

4.6 Trends in Development of Repair Technology and Life Extension Technology that can be Implemented Overseas by Private Companies

From the new technology described in the "Inspection support technology performance catalog (draft) as of February 2019" published by the MLIT, 1) Image measurement technology and 2) Non-destructive inspection technology will be summarized in a technical overview.

The inspection support technology list is shown in Table 4.4, and details are shown in the individual survey table of the reference material.

Technology Classification	Technology Name	Developer
Bridges	Structure inspection robot system "SPIDER"	Luce Search Co Ltd
Image		CTI Engineering Co Ltd
measurement 1		
Bridges	Close-up visual inspection support	Sanshin Construction Materials Co Ltd
Image	technology using non-GPS environment-	Autonomous Control System Laboratory
measurement 2	friendly drone	Ltd
Bridges	Close-up photography by multi-copter and	Musokagaku Ltd
Image	two-dimensional measurement of abnormal	
measurement 3	places	
Bridges	Bridge inspection system using multi-copter	Kawada Technologies Inc
Image		Nippon Engineering Consultants
measurement 4		Co Ltd
Bridges	Assistance/complementary technology for	Zivil investigation design Ltd
Image	close-range visual inspection and tapping	INTES
measurement 5	sound survey by "Looking and examining	University of Fukui
	bridge inspection camera system"	
Bridges	Robot inspection camera for bridge structures	Sumitomo Mitsui Construction Co Ltd
Image		Hitachi Industry & Control Solutions Ltd
measurement 6		
Bridges	A simple device for supporting visual	Tohoku Institute of Technology
Image	proximity of the underside of a bridge	O•T•Techno Research Co Ltd
measurement 7		
Bridges	Pole hammering inspection machine	NEC Corporation
Non-destructive		Highway Technology Research Center
inspection 1		

Table 4.4 Inspection support technology list²⁷

²⁷ Inspection support technology Performance catalog (draft). February 2019

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 4

Technology Classification	Technology Name	Developer
Bridges	Bridge inspection support robot	Zivil investigation design Ltd.
Non-destructive		INTES
inspection 2		University of Fukui
Bridges	Flight robot inspection system using close-up	Shin-Nippon Nondestructive Inspection
Non-destructive	visual inspection, tapping inspection, etc.	Co Ltd
inspection 3		Nagoya University
		Kyushu Institute of Technology
		National Institute of Technology,
		Kitakyushu College
		Fukuoka Industrial Technology Center
Bridges	System for the detection of deformation in	ONGA Engineering Co Ltd
Non-destructive	concrete structure parts "BLUE DOCTOR"	
inspection 4		

4.7 Initiatives on Establishment of Road AM in Local Governments and Universities

4.7.1 Hokuriku SIP Team "Kanazawa University, Kanazawa Institute of Technology, University of Fukui"

The Hokuriku SIP team shares problems unique to the Hokuriku region (salt scattering, alkali silica problems) and their solutions in collaboration with Kanazawa University, the Kanazawa Institute of Technology, and the University of Fukui.

The team is working on the following manuals and human resource development.

- 1) Creation of Hokuriku edition manuals and guidelines.
- 2) Elucidation of complex deterioration mechanism of RC structure and its countermeasures.
- 3) Interview surveys with local governments.
- 4) Accumulation of repair methods data suitable for municipalities.
- 5) Technology exhibition for municipal staff and local consultants.
- 6) Effective use of maintenance guidance for municipalities.

4.7.2 University of the Ryukyus

The University of the Ryukyus has established a scheme to collaborate with local companies on the investigation part such as photoimaging, as well as the combination of university and major general contractors for UAV and crack image diagnosis. Currently, local companies are aiming to transfer technology to the Okinawa area as a prime contractor or consulting subcontractor. In addition, a steel structure anticorrosion manual, which is a unique issue for this region, is being developed in cooperation with the national government and prefectures.

A characteristic of Okinawa, which is surrounded by the sea, is the corrosion of bolts and edges of steel structures. Therefore, for bolts, we are developing a transparent bolt cap (with less adhesive and easy maintenance), and we are developing a technology called cold spray method for spraying metal powder at ultra-high pressure. The university does not participate in road maintenance conferences in Okinawa Prefecture, but the National Council for Infrastructure Maintenance, Bridge Conservation Meister, and Bridge Inspector System cooperate with MLIT.

Chap. 5 Introducing Road AM in Developing Countries by Foreign Donors

5.1 Target of the Chapter

As for Road AM, donors including WB and ADB are offering various types of support. Unlike road construction, the achievements of Road AM are hard to recognize due to the invisibility of its progress. Results do not take root immediately, so a long-time duration and considerable effort are required for before results can be seen. Areas to be covered by the Road AM have are broad, and one country can support only a small part of the whole.

Because of that, when Japan supports Road AM in developing countries, it is desirable to make a support plan after collecting information about other donors' efforts. In this report, activities of WB, which has been taking a lead role in supporting Road AM, were studied. Regarding the other donor, ADB's activities were also summarized in the report. ADB has continued to offer support in Asian countries in cooperation with WB.

Though we consulted written documents by WB and ADB, which are publicly available on the web, we could not find any literature that describes the support activities of introducing Road AM to developing countries in a comprehensive manner. Therefore, we extracted the essential information from various reports and cases and decided to ascertain an overview of the support policy for the efforts as well as the way of thinking of WB and ADB.

We not only studied the reports which were made by the head offices of donors but also, we studied the actual support activities in the several developing countries to confirm the recent policies of WB and ADB. Considering that this report is a web-based document, it is necessary to separately pay attention in hearing sessions to confirm the latest policies of WB and ADB.

5.2 Overview

WB and ADB have shifted support from new road construction into existing road maintenance and improvement. They put emphasis on the following three areas for Road AM, (1) Optimization of Road maintenance and improvement plan by introducing maintenance management system, (2) Securing financing by establishing road funds, and (3) Outsourcing of maintenance activities by performance-based contracts (hereinafter PBC). Recently, disaster prevention and recovery methods also have started being taken into consideration in the road AM.

Concerning (1) mentioned above, HDM-4 which is a road maintenance management system developed by WB assistance, has been introduced in many countries and has been utilized for the optimization of road maintenance plans. However, since the system is too complicated for developing countries to fully utilize, simple and easy systems are expected to be introduced. As for (2), many road funds were created in a lot of countries especially African nations with the support of WB, that made it possible for them to secure financial resources. Regarding (3), routine maintenance by PBC has been introduced in many nations and its coverage has been expanding.

Areas to be covered by the Road AM are broad in range and require long time duration support. Therefore, when Japan supports Road AM, understanding the activities of WB and ADB and cooperating with them is necessary.

5.3 Introducing Road AM in the Developing Countries by WB

5.3.1 Background of Road AM

"Road Deterioration in Developing Countries- Cause and Remedies"²⁸ (hereinafter RDDC), the report of WB published in 1988, changed the strategy of WB road sectors. Strategy of WB shifted from the conventional new road construction to road maintenance and improvement works.

According to RDDC, the loss of asset values caused by road damage amounted to over several billion dollars, and they said that a further loss of assets equating to several billion dollars would be seen unless they immediately took steps to counteract this. It is reported that restoring a road that is already damaged

²⁸ WB: Road Deterioration in Developing Countries – Cause and Remedies. 1988

costs 3 to 5 times more than if it were properly maintained. Also, the cost of fuel of vehicles as well as the cost of maintenance for vehicles will also increase, which would become an obstacle for economic growth. Because of these reasons, the following principles were proposed in the RDDC report to efficiently proceed with road maintenance management of developing countries.

- 1) Develop a plan for new road construction and existing road maintenance with consideration to life cycle costs and costs to road users.
- 2) Create a new mechanism in such a way that financial resources will be appropriately secured to do necessary road maintenance activities.
- 3) Separate the implementing organization of road maintenance and road planning. Road maintenance works should be outsourced to the private contractors.
- 4) Provide standards for evaluating road quality to fulfill and maintain accountability; government should regularly monitor them.

It was necessary to stop the increasing damage of existing roads by taking the steps mentioned above. How issues in the RDDC report had been addressed in the subsequent 20 years were summarized in "Maintaining Road Assets"²⁹ (hereinafter MRA) report in 2011. The following points were raised in MRA. Concerning the problems mentioned in RDDC report, they had been dealt with. Furthermore, the problems pointed out in RDDC had not yet been resolved and there seemed to be no modifications to the strategies in Road AM.

- 1) The cost to road users as well as lifecycle costs of roads came to be considered by the HDM4 model that was developed by WB support. However, proper monitoring of road conditions is necessary.
- 2) Concerning financial resources, road maintenance funds were created in many nations, and it became possible to secure the budget independently from the general finances.
- 3) Outsourcing of routine maintenance has been implemented in many nations, and road maintenance by force accounts has decreased. In addition, PBC which incorporates indicators of performance evaluation for fulfilling accountability, were introduced widely

Considering the 1998 RDDC report, and the 2011 MRA report, the response to climate change is mentioned below, and in regards to the assistance rendered to Laos and Cambodia by WB, the following were the support policies of WB and these were not changed from the proposal of RDDC, but (D) Climate change had been added due to recent world trends.

- (A) Development of maintenance plans optimized by the road maintenance management system
- (B) Securing stable finance resources for road maintenance
- (C) Promotion of outsourcing of routine maintenance by introducing performance-based maintenance contracts
- (D) Response to climate change into the Road AM

5.3.2 Optimization of Road Maintenance Plan by Introducing Road Maintenance Management System

The following sections are from reports of WB regarding each of the above-mentioned items (a) thru (d).

5.3.2.1 About HDM4³⁰

Modeling of expenses for road maintenance dates in Highway Cost Model (hereinafter HCM) prepared by MIT with funds from WB in 1968. After that, an improvement was made based on research in each field;

²⁹ WB: Maintaining Road Assets. 2011

³⁰ PIARC: HDM-4 Volumes 1 – Overview of HDM-4

HDM-2 was developed in 1979 and HDM-3 was developed in 1987, respectively.

Considering the use of this system in developed nations, HDM-4 was developed in 2000, using the funds provided from WB, ADB, Department for International Development of Britain (hereinafter DFID), and SNRA (Swedish National Road Administration), along with the technical support from the Bureau of Finland, an American federation cement manufacturer, the University of Birmingham, the Research road institute in Malaysia, and the British Transportation Research Institute. HDM-4 has been used in over 100 nations including developed countries, and the improved version of HDM-4 Version 2.0 was also developed in 2005. Equipped with the function to predict road damage, HDM-4 can carry out analytical works in consideration of life cycle cost and road user cost. It has three functions: Project Analysis, Program Analysis and Strategic Analysis.

1) Project analysis

This function carries out economic analysis, evaluating various alternative proposals in new road construction, expansion, and maintenance activities for certain sections by calculating life cycle costs and the effects of repair work and costs to road users. The benefits of a long-term project period of about 40 years can be calculated in a form that includes user costs, this way it becomes clear when, where, and what kind of maintenance and repair should be performed.

2) Program analysis

Program Analysis analyzes which repair work should be implemented for obtaining effective results on road networks. If a certain budget is allocated within a certain fiscal year, it becomes clear which project should be prioritized. The project analysis section mentioned above focuses on certain road sections. However, program analysis can calculate what part of a network should carry out the most suitable project for organizations to maximize the benefit of said project.

3) Strategic analysis

Strategic Analysis is used for developing the medium and long-term planning of the whole network. This analysis can be used for the calculating the budget necessary for maintaining a certain service level road network. Road authorities can understand to what extent the service level of a whole road network should be when considering budget constraints. This is used for road institutions to develop future for whole networks.

5.3.2.2 Prediction of Pavement Deterioration by HDM-4

One of the characteristics of HDM-4 is that it is incorporated into the prediction system of pavement deterioration. Damage items such as 1) Cracks, 2) Roughness, 3) Potholes, 4) Rutting, 5) Rebelling, 6) Damage of pavement edges, are incorporated into this model. The mechanisms of each damage type ultimately lead to roughness as shown in

Figure 5.1. Roughness is considered a representative indicator of road damage.

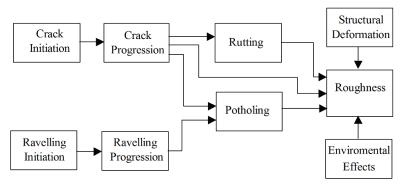


Figure 5.1 Association of various indicators of asphalt pavement³¹

³¹ Washington State Transportation Center: Application of HDM-4 in the WSDOT highway system.2003

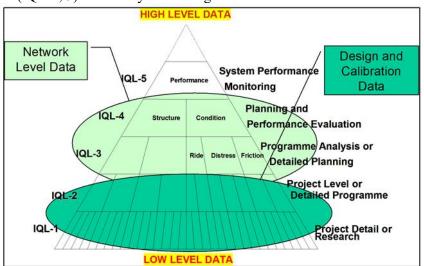
To estimate repair plans by damage prediction, it becomes necessary to set parameters in the pavement deterioration model. Various data points including the current damage status, costs of repair work, traffic volume, road structures, meteorological data, costs of vehicles and so on, should be gathered and input into the HDM-4 model. Therefore, it can be said that using all the functions of HDM-4 is very labor-intensive.

5.3.2.3 Gathering Road Condition Data for the System³²

It is necessary to monitor road conditions regularly to confirm if predefined service level is being maintained or not. Accurate data gathering at a suitable frequency is a key factor to the success of operating a road maintenance management system. It is important to consider what the necessary data is, and what specific level of data is appropriate for use. Because the work of data gathering is time-consuming and labor-intensive, only minimal data should be gathered for the analysis.³³

Even in the past cases that were supported by the WB, all countries that successfully operated the road maintenance system had clear data collection policies and procedures and established an organization to carry them out. In the case of a failure to gather data, the gathering itself was not the issue, but rather the organization of the said gathered data.

Data classification of road conditions summarized by the WB, is shown in Figure 5.2. Lower level data (IQL-1, 2) often refers to raw data used for design and calculation, and when it comes to pavement, the actual measurement value of a laser profile meter is imaged. Mid-level data (IQL-3) is a ride quality index that is shown in IRI, for example. Upper level data (IQL-4, 5) is an index of Good/Poor/Bad and so on, to be used for the planning of road maintenance projects and to provide explanation to the public about the road conditions.



Upper level data (IQL-4, 5) is made by converting data from the medium and lower levels (IQL-1, 2, 3).

Figure 5.2 Level of road condition data³⁴

The possibility of continuous data gathering is largely affected by the data collection frequencies. Since the collection of data is expensive, time-consuming, and labor-intensive, it is important to gather minimal amounts data at a reasonable frequency.

³² WB: Data collection technologies for pavement management system. 2008

³³ WB: Success factors for road management systems. 2005

³⁴ WB: Data collection technologies for pavement management systems. 2008

5.3.3 Securing Financial Resources³⁵

Heggie and Vickers proposed a concept of road funding in the 1998 WB report ⁶⁴ to secure financial resources to be allocated for the road maintenance. Instead of entrusting financing and operation of roads to government organizations, they insisted that a market mechanism should be introduced so that the opinions of road users could be reflected. Considering road maintenance as a business, they believe that those who receive services should bear the expenses, as can be seen in utilities business such as electric power and water service.

Board members elected from both the government and the private sector will decide the future maintenance management levels as well as necessary budget plans for ensuring those maintenance management levels. If there is a lack of funding, they will address the situation by adjusting the tax rate of gasoline and vehicle registration fees, but these will be separated from the general finance resources. Necessary funds are to be borne by road users without diversion from general finances. The management of procured funds are to be conducted by the road fund. In principle, road fund budgets are allocated to maintenance work only. For diverting funds to construction, it is to be implemented only when the maintenance work budget has been satisfied or if an upper limit of fund diversion into the construction budget was set in advance.

Road maintenance funds were created in many nations. Especially in Sub -Saharan region of Africa. Road funds were created in 26 countries and 60% of the whole Sub -Saharan region as of 2006. The funding sources for these funds are still vulnerable, but it is considered that the existence of road funds is suppressing the budget fluctuation. Although there are many nations whose funds are highly shifted to road construction in developing countries, there are some nations where maintenance budgets are secured at the same level as construction. Among the nations with established road funds, those having a high percentage of fuel tax have been able to cover the necessary maintenance budgets.

5.3.4 Outsourcing of Maintenance Works by Performance-based Contracts

5.3.4.1 Introduction of Performance-based Contracts³⁶

Based on the idea that "Better asset management is an indispensable goal of road networks that WB invests in," WB has been introducing PBC considering the effect to be obvious (but not the only method). PBC improves transparency and work efficiency and is expected to reduce the long-term operating costs of projects.

The Argentine Concession of rehabilitation and maintenance (hereinafter CREMA) method, which was introduced in 1997 with the support of WB, packaged road improvement and daily maintenance for 5 years. After initial improvement work was completed, they conducted routine maintenance for five years. Routine maintenance contracts had mainly been issued on a yearly basis before, and often budgets cuts were made depending on the financial conditions for the year. After introducing CREMA, the budget for routine maintenance became stable and the unit cost of improvement work and routine maintenance from 2004 to 2006 decreased by 5% from the 1997's baseline. CREMA contracts accounted for 90% of the 19,000 km of national roads in Argentina for the 2011 year.

The introduction of the performance regulation system was also effective in reducing the burden on government organizations. Since the private sector would carry out the work from improvement to maintenance, the number of employees in the Argentine National Highway would be reduced to one-third as compared to before the implementation of CREMA. This made it possible for the government to focus on strategic planning, budget management, and supervising contracts. For strategic planning, tools such as HDM-4 were adopted for optimization and efficiency.

5.3.4.2 Overview of Performance-based Method

Contracts for road maintenance consist of mainly three types as shown below. The Hybrid type (3) which includes both of specification contracts and performance-based contracts has been widely used in many

³⁵ WB: Maintaining Road Assets. 2011

³⁶ WB: Maintaining Road Assets. 2011

nations^{37.}

- 1) Conventional specification method contract (Client specifies the work method and pay is calculated by unit price times implemented quantities.)
- 2) Performance based contract (Client specifies service levels, and rewards are paid by the degree and satisfaction of service)
- 3) Hybrid of specification and performance-based contracts (combines the above items 1. and 2)

The hybrid type incorporates improvement work and emergency work as specifications, and routine maintenance as performance specifications into a project. The above-mentioned CREMA method is a typical example. Routine maintenance begins only after roads are made maintenance-ready by improvement work. The maintenance period is typically 3 to 5 years, the longest being about 10 years.

Unlike the conventional specification methods, PBC specifies what level the roads need to be maintained, instead of what maintenance activities should be implemented.

In the case of specification methods, clients designate maintenance methods and work frequencies. On the other hand, regarding PBC, contractors determine work methods and frequencies by themselves. The amount of effort required to ensure the prescribed quality can be determined at the discretion of the contractor. In turn, overall economic efficiency can be pursued in a PBC.

To popularize and operate PBC appropriately, WB has been developing samples of tender documents including the Performance-based Management and Maintenance of Roads (2002), and the Output- and Performance-based Road Contracts (2006). WB pointed out that the merits of PBC are as follow.

- 1) Government and road agency staff are freed from daily road maintenance work and can concentrate on network-wide management and strategic planning.
- 2) Maintaining the service levels of road networks can be done so in a unified manner.
- 3) Long-term maintenance costs can be reduced.

In PBC, the client assesses whether the work of the contractor satisfies the prescribed performance. For this, a bucket method mentioned below is an effective way to evaluate unachieved performance. It is not realistic for there to be constant performance satisfaction for the whole period of a contract. And even if there are deficiencies in performance, it would be impossible to achieve the repair work all at once. Therefore, penalties are given to contractors when they exceed a certain level of non-compliance in performance.

Performance evaluation items are specified in the contract and include the conditions of pavement, traffic markings, road shoulders, traffic signs, guard rails, road safety facilities and so on. Items not satisfying performance levels should be regarded as Non-Conformance (hereinafter NC). Items which are important to road users or long periods of continuous NC should be weighted heavily in evaluations.

A penalty concept is shown in Figure 5.3 A large NC indicates an item of high importance or an item with a long period of non-compliance. The water in the bucket is the compensation paid to the contractor, and the more NC items are accumulated, the less compensation is paid as demonstrated by the overflowing water at certain stages. However, the unachieved amount in the bucket can be cleared after a certain period (monthly or quarterly).

³⁷ Guide to performance-based road maintenance contracts. 2018

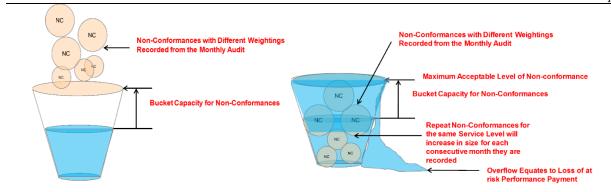


Figure 5.3 Relationship between amount of non- conformances and decrease of compensation³⁸

5.3.5 Response to Climate Change

With the recent increase in global warming and disasters that bring about climate change, WB and ADB have come to incorporate measures to cope with these issues. In this section, WB's report of "Integrating Climate Change into Road AM", shall be summarized. ADB also published a "Guideline for Climate Proofing Investment in the Transport Sector" in 2011 which describes how climate change should be considered in project planning.

5.3.5.1 Impacts of Climate Change

Although the exact cause of climate change has not been identified, the rise in temperature and the occurrence of floods are increasing year by year. Developing countries located in areas such as Africa, Asia, and South America are the most affected by climate change, and WB and ADB are making efforts to tackle climate change in these developing countries.

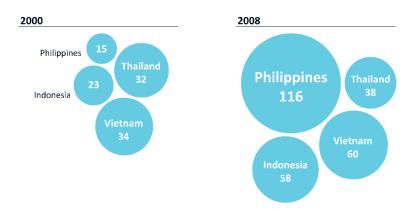


Figure 5.4 Comparison of the number of flood occurrences in 2000 and 2008³⁹

As shown in Figure 5.4, the number of occurrences of flood in developing countries has been increasing. Also, in addition to floods, tropical cyclones and drought have also been increasing as is shown in Figure 5.5.

³⁸ WB: A guide to delivering good asset management in road sector through performance-based contracting. 2014

³⁹ Integrating climate change into road asset management. 2017

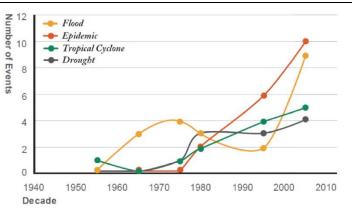


Figure 5.5 Change occurrence of disasters in Mozambique⁴⁰

Considering the impact on roads, climate change has been roughly classified into the following two types:

1) Long-term climate change

Things that fluctuate over a relatively long period of time, such as rising temperatures and increased rainfall. As these fluctuations have a long-term impact on the road, it is necessary to consider how to deal with them.

2) Short-term climate change

Things that occur in a short period of time, such as floods and typhoons. Since these destroy roads, it is necessary to consider countermeasures in the event of a disaster and recovery methods from disasters, along with precautionary measures.

5.3.5.2 Impact on Roads from Climate Change and Response by Road AM

When considering climate change, it is necessary to revise conventional ways of thinking, such as setting the appropriate service levels. Also, it is necessary to revise road structure design and maintenance methods when considering abnormal rainfall and the deterioration of strength of the natural ground.

Although few institutions are largely adopting climate change response, if the response to climate change is not taken into consideration, the likely damage in the event of a disaster will be extensive. This will be most evident in developing countries where foreign assistance is still needed. Therefore, it is necessary to prepare and study the above countermeasures in advance to mitigate its impact at the time of a disaster, and to carry out the disaster recovery process efficiently.

5.4 Introducing Road AM in Developing Countries by ADB

5.4.1 Introducing Road AM in Asian Countries by ADB

According to the report" Road Funds and Road Maintenance (RFRM)" published by ADB in 2003, the conditions of roads in developing countries are poor, and the main cause of these poor conditions is said to be insufficient maintenance budget allocation. The report explains the importance of securing funds by establishing road funds for road maintenance and repairing damaged parts in a planned manner so as not to pass the bill on to future generations.

As for Road Management System (RMS), it was pointed out that there were many cases where data was not updated with enough frequency, and persons in charge of RMS often moved to other departments. This caused the RMS to be no longer in use. They proposed to temporally give up using such a complicated system for making maintenance plans and rather use a simple model like an Excel spreadsheet. The

⁴⁰ WB: Integrating climate change into road asset management. 2017

introduction of RMS should be done carefully while making sure to consider the levels of understanding of Road AM by the road authorities of each nation. User satisfaction is the most important factor when introducing RMS to organizations. In developing countries, they sometimes did not have a culture of road maintenance. Occasionally, politics was given priority over decision making, so they would point out that HDM-4 seemed too difficult to be used as a decision-making tool.

In the road maintenance reports from 22 countries of ADB member nations, several issues were presented. The largest issue being the shortage of funds. The second one being improper maintenance procedures. RMS is often cited as a large issue in many nations, which shows that there are many nations struggling in the operation of this system. Furthermore, measures against overloading are often cited as an issue, showing that the scope to be covered by Road AM is very broad.

5.4.2 Best Practice of Each Country

ADB compiles the efforts of Road AM in each country and is holding workshops and releasing reports to promote the horizontal expansion of successful cases and lessons that have been learned. In 2013, a workshop of Road AM was held by the ADB headquarters. In 2018, a report about Road AM by the central Asia member nations of ADB was presented.

Of the common items in the workshop and the report mentioned above, the followings items were emphasized: 1) Introduce Road AM across an entire organization under strong leadership from top management, 2) At the initial introduction of RMS, make the system simple and add functions gradually, corresponding to organizational level, 3) Recognize the fact that it takes five to ten years for Road AM in developing countries to be understood and fully utilized, and 4) Secure stable funding for road maintenance. These items are the points to be considered for the successful introduction of Road AM.

5.5 Situation of WB/ADB for Road AM at Country Levels (Laos, Cambodia)

5.5.1 Situation in Laos for Road AM

5.5.1.1 Situation of WB Assistance

Supports by WB have continued without interruption since 2001. Improvement of national roads and local roads, regular maintenance, and daily maintenance are implemented as hardware measures. Technical software measures included the introduction of Road Management System (RMS) on national roads in "Road Maintenance Project Phase 1", started in 2001, and the introduction of the Provincial Maintenance Management System (ProMMS) on rural roads in "Road Maintenance Project Phase 2". Road Sector Projects I and II continue to provide support, aiming to incorporate climate change factors into the road maintenance system, as well as providing support for the introduction of PBC.

The characteristic of support by WB is to package road improvement/maintenance projects and capacity building projects for government agencies.

In Laos, a road maintenance management fund (hereinafter RMF) was created with support from the WB. There are few cases of RMF establishment in Asian countries, and Laos is a model case.

5.5.1.2 Situation of ADB Assistance

As stated above, they cooperate with WB in "Road Maintenance Project Phase 2" from 2004 to 2010. Then, they started "Road Sector Governance Project" in 2016 and continue to support the introduction of PBC, overload management, Road AM system, and revisions to various technical manuals.

5.5.2 Situation in Cambodia for Road AM

5.5.2.1 Situation of WB Assistance

WB started the introduction of a road maintenance management system based on HDM-4 in the 2004 "Provincial and Rural Infrastructure Project" and completed it as a system in the subsequent "Road Asset Management Project". However, the government employees were still not able to master the system and WB concluded that a simpler system should be created in the subsequent "Road Asset Management Project II." Currently, the government is carrying out routine maintenance work, but plans to outsource this to private contractors by using PBC in the "Road Asset Management Project II" assisted by WB.

5.5.2.2 Situation of ADB Assistance

ADB has aided on various projects since the jointly supported "Road Asset Management Project" by WB and ADB in 2008. Areas of assistance by ADB include overload countermeasures and outsourcing of routine maintenance through PBC. Daily maintenance is carried out by MPWT's directly managed units, but they are trying to adopt a performance regulation system in line with opening this work to the private sector. Also, measures against overloading have been implemented continuously in cooperation with the projects assisted by the WB.

5.6 Summary of WB/ADB Assistance Measures

5.6.1 Direction of Assistance

- 1) WB takes the lead in assisting developing with Road AM. ADB assists in coordination with WB.
- 2) WB shifted the emphasis of assistance from new road construction to the improvement and maintenance of existing roads
- 3) Strategy of WB is focusing on,
 - (A) Optimization of maintenance planning by introducing a maintenance management system
 - (B) Securing a maintenance budget with an establishment of road funds
 - (C) Outsourcing of maintenance works utilizing PBC
- ➢ Furthermore, the response to climate change has been employed in Road AM in recent years. Perspectives in disaster recovery and disaster prevention have also been added to the Road AM.

5.6.2 The Effects of Support

- 1) Road funds have been established in many countries, particularly in Sub-Saharan Africa, and they have come to be utilized as a method to secure financial resources.
- 2) Applications of PBC have been gradually expanded and outsourcing of maintenance work has also been progressing. PBC, from examples like the introduction of CREMA in Argentina, reduces maintenance work costs and reduces the number of government employees needed.
- 3) HDM-4 has been introduced in many nations including many developed countries. But many developing nations have failed to master it because of the complexity of the system and the requirement to input so much data. Such as in the case of Cambodia, in which a simpler version of HDM-4 shall be tried, a system which is easier to use and matches the local level of users' understanding.

5.6.3 References for the Assistance by Japanese Government to Developing Nations

- 1) The support of Road AM covers a broad range of fields and is time-consuming. When Japan supports Road AM, it is important to cooperate with other donors, especially WB and ADB. And, when evaluating the effectiveness of the support by the Japanese government, knowing the content of assistance by the other donors is necessary
- 2) Regarding pavement, WB and ADB support the development of maintenance management systems using HDM-4. There are few reports on bridge maintenance, so this gives Japan an opportunity to provide specialized assistance in this regard, to maximize the potential of these assets. Also, with support from the Japanese government it is important to establish a maintenance system to support the construction of new bridges.
- 3) When introducing road maintenance management systems to developing countries, it is more appropriate that a simple system be introduced first, and then gradually it can be expanded to include more functions later.

Chap. 6 Data Analysis of Technical Manuals Developed in Technical Cooperation Projects

6.1 Target of the Chapter

This chapter targets the streamlining of the formation for new Technical Cooperation Projects on Road Maintenance. Through extracting and synthesizing the existing manuals which were developed in past JICA's Technical Cooperation Projects, "the overall picture of technical manuals" is formed as a basic material, which is customizable to suit many countries. The original existing manuals, which are provided by JICA as sources to this overall picture, include the following: Technical Standards, Guidelines and Handbook for Design, Cost Estimation, Inspection, Repair works, Rehabilitation works, Road Maintenance and such.

In addition, using the above materials, we summarize an outline of the existing Technical Projects, the Technical Manuals, and their scope and contents are roughly compared on various technical level perspectives.

6.2 Overview

JICA has been implementing these Technical Cooperation Projects in many countries including Asia, Oceania, Africa, and Southern America, hence, the provided technical manuals are varied and extensive in volume. 115 documents of manuals for 10 countries were collected for this data analysis and were organized and classified with the structure of a Road AM Evaluation Index. As a result of this analysis, the following facts were revealed; JICA's technical manuals are created in cooperation with their own standards or other donor support, and their scope and technical levels are varied to suit the situation of recipient countries. And through the mutual completion of these manuals, the "overall picture of technical standards" was formed.

6.3 Information and Summarization of the Technical Manuals

Table 6.1 shows the list of JICA's Technical Cooperation Projects on Road Maintenance (including Bridge Maintenance) implemented in recent years, and the Technical Manuals collected are from projects marked with "**I**". These technical manuals were developed jointly between C/P and JICA experts and obtained through JICA officials or experts. Moreover, the countries participating in these projects are shown in Figure 6.1; the 38 countries marked with "**I**" are recipient countries, and the 10 countries marked with "**I**" are the source countries for the manuals. JICA's technical cooperation projects are widely implemented all over the world, and that the manuals are collected without bias to any region.

Recipient	Name of Droigets	Period	Manuals	Manuals Rough		Classification	
	Name of Projects	Period	Obtained	Pavement	Bridge	Others	
Asia							
Afghanistan	The Project for Capacity Development and Establishment of Road Maintenance Management System	2008-2012					
	Project for Capacity Development for Management of Kabul City Road Improvement	2016-2020					
Bangladesh	Bridge Management Capacity Development Project	2015-2018					
Bhutan	Technical Cooperation Project for Capacity Development in Construction and Maintenance of Bridges	2016-2020					
Cambodia	The Project for Strengthening Capacity for Maintenance of Roads and Bridges	2015-2018					
Indonesia	Project on Capacity Building for Asset Management of Road and Bridges	2010-2012					

T 11 (1	T' CHOLLS 1		
Table 6.1	List of JICA's technica	l cooperation project	ts on road maintenance
		F F J	

						Chap. t
Recipient	Name of Projects	Period	Manuals Obtained	Rough Pavement	Classific: Bridge	1
India	the Capacity Development Project on Highways in Mountainous Regions	2016-2021				
Kyrgyz	The Project for the Capacity Building of Road Maintenance	2008-2011				
	The Project for Capacity Development for Maintenance Management of Bridges and Tunnels	2013-2016				
	The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management	2016-2019				
Lao	The Project for Improvement of the Road Management Capability	2011-2017				
Mongol	The Project for Capacity Development on Bridge Maintenance and Management	2013-2015				
Myanmar	The project for capacity development of road and bridge technology	2016-2019				
Nepal	The Project for the Operation and Maintenance of Sindhuli Road Phase 1 Phase 2	2011-2016 2019-2022				
Pakistan	The project for technical assistance on implementation of bridge management system in NHA	2016-2019				
Philippines	Improvement of Quality Management for Highway and Bridge Construction & Maintenance Phase 1 Phase 2 Phase 3	2007-2010 2011-2014 2016-2019				
Sri Lanka	The Project for Capacity Development on Bridge Management	2015-2018				
Tajikistan	The Project for Improvement of Road Maintenance	2013-2016				
	The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Management	2017-2020				
Thailand	The Project for Bridge Master Plan and Bridge Maintenance Ability in Rural Area	2011-2013				
Timor-Leste	The Project for Capacity Building of Periodic Road Maintenance	2005-2008				
	The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services	2016-2019				
	The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Works	2010-2014				
Vietnam	The Project for Capacity Enhancement in RoadMaintenancePhase 1Phase 2	2011-2014 2015-2018				
Latin America		-				
El Salvador	The Project for Capacity Development of the Department of Climate Change Adaptation and Strategic Risk Management for Strengthening of Public Infrastructure Phase 1 Phase 2	2012-2015 2016-2021	-			•
Bolivia	The Project for Capacity Development of Road Disaster Prevention and Bridge Management and Maintenance	2009-2012				
Oceania						
Papua New Guinea	The Project for Capacity Development on Road Maintenance	2013-2017				
Africa						
Democratic Republic of the Congo	The Project for Capacity Development of Road Maintenance Management	2016-2019				
Democratic Republic of		2016-2019				

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management	nt
Chap.	6

Desiniant	Name of Designed	Daniad	Daniad	Period	Manuals	Manuals Rou		Classifica	ation
Recipient	Name of Projects	Period	Obtained	Pavement	Bridge	Others			
Egypt	The Project for Improvement of the Bridge Management Capacity	2012-2015							
Ethiopia	Capacity Development Project on Bridge Management	2007-2012							
	The Project for Development of Road Maintenance Capacity of Addis Ababa City	2015-2019							
Ghana	The Project on Capacity Building for Road and Bridge Management	2019-2023							
Kenya	The Project for Strengthening of Capacity on Road Maintenance Management Through Contracting Phase 1 Phase 2 Phase 3	2010-2013 2013-2016 2016-2019	-						
Mozambique	The Project for the Capacity Development of road maintenance	2011-2014							
South Sudan	Technical Cooperation Project for Capacity Development on Sustainable Road Maintenance and Management in Juba	2011-2014							
Tanzania	Rural Road Maintenance System Development Project	2012-2016							
Uganda	District and Urban Roads (DUR) Mapping and Roads Database Project	2012-2015							
Zambia	The Bridge Maintenance Capacity Building Project	2015-2017							

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 6

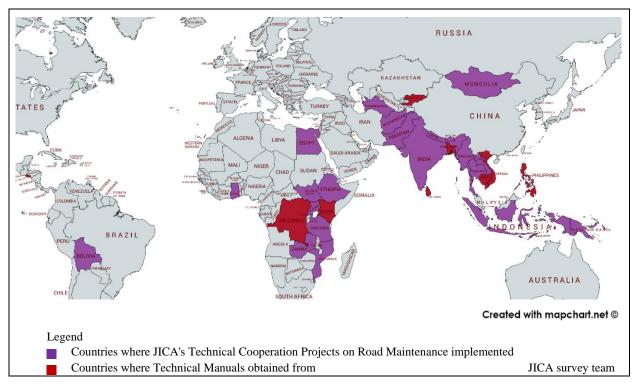


Figure 6.1 Location map of JICA's Technical Cooperation Projects on Road Maintenance

On the following pages, the Technical Manuals have been summarized in a rough document structure.

Chap. 6

.

.

0

ntenance agemen

Country	Bangladesh
Project name	Bridge Management Capacity Development Project
Period	Jul 2015 – Sep 2018
Background	Construction of bridges in Bangladesh has been accelerated drastically after its independence in 1971, and the number of bridges and culverts increased from 1,112 to 18,356 in 2013. Meanwhile, the rapid increase of bridges has caused frequent falls of bailey bridges (emergency bridges) and road condition has seriously deteriorated due to inadequate maintenance. Though GOB is aware of the necessity of the capacity development on bridge management, it is yet to be implemented. This results in bridges fall before the arrival of the end of their durable years.
Project	Bridge maintenance capacity of RHD is improved.
Purpose	
Outputs	Bridge maintenance framework is developed Bridge inspection / evaluation manual and Bridge rehabilitation / strengthening manual are developed Bridge management system is developed Necessary knowledge of bridge management is enhanced by RHD staff

The manuals are written in English

Organization

Trainin	g Program and Material
	Institutional Development Plan
	1.Outline
	2.BMS
	3. Procedures and Staff Deployment regarding Bridge Maintenance Works
	4.Recommendations
	84 pages

Cycle of Inspection & Maintenance

Bridge

Bridge Maint o Ma

Bridge Maintenance Management Standard		Googram Marchy Book of
1.General	Appendix	Bri
Background, Purpose, Scope, Related manuals	A : Zonal organization of RHD B :	Ma
2.Current situation of Bridges and Culverts	Items to be considered in Planning &	Ste
3.Establishment of Bridge Mainte. Manage. Cycle	design stage	Augu
Basic concept, Inspection, Evaluation,	C : Number of Bridges & Culverts	
Short/Mid/Long-term Mainte. Plan		14
4.Improvement of Mainte. Institutional Framework	82 pages	

Inspection and Diagnosis

Bridge Inspection and Evaluation Manual		Securities of Propin's Republic of Registration Research and Republic Republic of Registration Result and Topleton, Republication
1.Background	Appendices	Bridge Inspection
2.Introduction	1 : Points to find defects	and
3.Bridge inspection program	2 : Guideline for bridge type & config	Evaluation Manual
Type, Frequency, Team, Requirement	3 : Inspection tool & instrument	August 2018 Final Draft
Tool, Equipment	4 : Numbering system of bridge element	
4.Inspection procedure	5 : Viewpoints durling inspection	1
Planning, Preparation, Perform, Report, Safe	ty 6 : Type of defects and rating	
5. Type and condition of defects	7 : Evaluation criteria	
5.Evaluation and countermeasure	8 : Detailed investigation	
Evaluation of element/whole bridge	9 : Recording report forms	
Detailed investigation, Appraisal committee		
7.Records of inventory and inspection results	340 pages	

Maintenance and Repair

Bridge Rehabilitation and Strengthening	Manual	Record
Part 1: Method	Part 2: Cost estimate	Bride
1. Overview	1. Introduction	Reha
2. Routine mainte. works	2. Contents of cost estimation standards	Stren
Minor repair works	3. System of cost estimation	Metho
 Selection of Major repair works 	4. Calculation of pure construction cost	August 20
5. Repair method for different defects		
200 pages	262 pages	C.t.

Inspection History and DB

		Multiply of Basel Sympost and Dislam			
Bridge Management System (BMS) Manual					
1.Background 2.Introduction		Bridge Management System (BMS Manual for System			
3.Role based access in BMS		Administrators			
4.Rating, Degree and Category		Argest 2018			
5.How to use (Periodic)	for Inspector & Evaluator158 pages				
6.How to use (Routine)	for Bridge mngmnt wing236 pages	and a strength			
7.How to use (Other inspection)	for Public users16 pages				
8.Tech note	for System admin238 pages				



Plan

			Chap. 6
Country	Cambodia	Bridge	Organization
Project name	Th Project for Strengthening Capacity for Maintenance of Roads and Bridges		
Period	Mar 2015 – Mar 2018	Cycle of Inspection & Maintenance	Training Program and Material
Background	The main problems facing the maintenance of roads and bridges are, (1) Financial Constraints,	Action Plan for Bridge Maintenance Cycle	Maitenance Expert Training Program
	(2) Insufficient Skills and Experience and	1 Objectives of the Action Plan	1. Training Program
	(3) Lack of Equipment for Road Development Maintenance Works. Under these circumstances, to tackle the items above, the Cambodia Government	2 Bridge Maintenance Cycle	2. Training Material
	requested Japan to conduct a technical cooperation project to strengthen capacity for	3 Action Plan	Bridge/Road, Inspection/Repair
	maintenance of roads and bridges.	4 Implementation of Action Plan	182 pages
Project	Capacity of Road Infrastructure Department (RID) under the Ministry of Public	5 List of Appendix	
Purpose	Works and Transport (MPWT) to supervise implementing bodies maintaining roads and bridges is enhanced.	56 pages	
Outputs	1. The bridge maintenance cycle is established	Inspection & Diagnostic	entre de la construit des de la construit de l
	 Road and bridge inspection capacity of RID is enhanced. Road and bridge repair capacity of RID is enhanced. 	Bridge Inspection Manual	Training Program.
	4. Road and bridge maintenance cycle is introduced to other MPWTs and concerning	1 IntroductionPurpose, Process	
771 1	agencies.	2.OrganizationSchedule, Jurisdiction Bridge Inspection Manual	
	written in English and Khmer	3.Requirement for InspectionPreparation, Safety,	Valuet and Annual State Annual
Pavement			
Cycle	e of Inspection & Maintenance	Classification, Method, Viewpoint, Evaluation	
	Guidelines for Routine Road Maintenance Using IRI	5.Non-Destructive-TestHammar, Carbonization,	
	1.Road Maintenance Cycle Using IRI	Ultrasonic, Infrared-camera,,	
	2.Step.1: IRI Measurement and Visual Inspection Routine Road Maintenance	AppendixSample pictures of damage and scores	
	3.Step.2: Evaluation of Inspection Results	210 pages	
	4.Preparation of Road Lists with Evaluation Results		
	5. Selection of Maintenance Methods and Cost Estimate	Support system & Datebase	
		Bridge Inspection Handbook	
	6.Budget Request for Road Maintenance Plans & Implementation of Road Maintenance Plans	1.Flow of iPad system	
	7. Feedback of Road Maintenance Works	2. How to with iPad system	
	8.An Example of the Guidelines Application	3.Sample Photos of Damage	
	75 pages	4.Scoreing	
		52 pages	
Inspe	ection Support System & Datebase		
		Maintenance and Repair work	
	Guidelines for Operation of Dynamic Response	Bridge Repair Manual	
	Intelligent Monitoring System (DRIMS)		
	1.IntroductionOutline of DRIMS Dynamic Response Intelligent Monitoring System (DRIMS)	1.IntroductionPurpose, Process	
	2.PC Software Installation	2.OrganizationSchedule, Jurisdiction	
	3.Equipment Installation	3.Safety and maintenance work	
	4.Basic Operation	4.Maintenance room and basic knowledge of concrete	
	5.Calibration	5.Repair of concrete structure	
	6.IRI Estimation	6.Repair of steel structure	
	7.Post Processing of Analysis Results	7.Repair of foundation or other structure	
		Attachment Bridge repair work job sheet	
	8.Data Storage in DB	221 pages	
	9.Checklist for DRIMS Operation		
	65 pages	Inventory	
Main	tenance and Repair Work	Cambodia Bridge List List	
L	Guidelines for Repairing Defects of Roads		
		Bridge name, Category, Province, Position, Length,	
	1. Introduction Guidelines for Repairing	Material, Damage Level	
	2.Repair job sheet	110 pages Privary 200	
	Cleaning, Repair of Pavement & Structures		-
	3.Equipment list		
	4.Guideline road marking		
	A4 :71 pages + Handbook: 118 pages		

Chap.	6

Country	Kyrgyz	
roject name	The Project for Capacity Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management	Inspection record and DB
eriod	Apr 2016 – May 2019	
ackground	The Ministry of Transport and Roads (MOTR) has managed the main highway and has carried ou	at the recovery works after Slope Protection
lengiound	the road disaster. But the damages due to aforementioned road disaster has occurred repeatedly at the	
	since the preventive countermeasures have not been carried out by MOTR. To improve the situati	ion, the Government of the
	Kyrgyz Republic had requested the Government of Japan for assistance in implementing t	
	Development for Road Disaster Prevention Management" to enhance the management capacity	of the Government of the
	Kyrgyz Republic in road disaster prevention and thereby minimize negative impacts.	1.General information
Project Purpose	The capacity of MOTR's relevant units in the Project (HQ, RMD, target PLUADs/UADs, ar	d DEPs) is enhanced for DB operation flow, DB structure, Equipment, Installation, Main menu
•	management of road disaster prevention (including road disaster inspection, preparing of	road disaster prevention 2.Input method for inspection
	management plan and planning of budget for road disaster prevention)	3.Analysis method
Outputs	1. Responsibilities of MOTR on road disaster prevention, including specific duties to be perform	ned by relevant units (HQ, 26 pages
	RMD, PLUADs/UADs, DEPs) with necessary staffing in each, become clear.	JKA'
	2. Capacity of target PLUADs/UADs and DEPs for inspection and analysis of road disaster is enh	anced.
	itten in English and Russian	
Slop	be Protection	Bridge and Tunnel
F	Inspection and Diagnosis	Database System Manual for Bridge & Tunnel
	Inspection and Evaluation Manual for Road Disaster Prevention	1.General information Relative types Block for Market Stream Block for Market
	Tabua di akian	DB operation flow, DB structure, Equipment, Installation, Main menu
	1.Introduction	2.Input method for inspection and inventory
	General, Outline	3.DB operation
	2.Type of road disasters	
	Rockfall, Landslide, Collapse, Debris flow, Erosion, Avalanche, Snowdrift	36 pages
	3.Inspection and evaluation	
	Inspection method, Monitoring, Evaluation	
	73 pages	
	75 bages	
	1.Introduction 2.Type of road disasters 3.Rockfall selection of counter measures, detailes 4.Landslide (ditto) 5.Slope Collapse (ditto) 6.Debris flow (ditto) 7.Erosion (ditto) 8.Avalanche (ditto) 9.Snowdrift (ditto) 10.Non-structural measure (ditto) 155 pages	Harman High High </th
L	Management Plan	
	Short-Term and Medium-Term Road Disaster Prevention Management Plan	Stan.
	Manual	and the second se
	Taked based of the second se	
	1.GeneralBudget request, Process from inspection to construction	
	2.Risk assessment	
	3.Priority level assessment	
	4.Assessment based on costs and effectiveness	
	5.Request to donors	jita.
	6.Developing a short-/medium-term management plan	
	7.Action plan	
	34 pages	
	·	

Pavement and Road accessories						
Routine	maintenans and repair					
[Pocketbook on Routine Maintenance					
-	0.Routine maintenance	5.Drainage				
	Office/Personnel, Material/Equipment, Safety	Cleaning of ditch/culvert				
	1.Unpaved road	6.Roadside features				
	Manual repair/Machine works	Vegetation, Erosion, Repairs				
	2.Bituminous pavement	7. Traffic services				

ile. POCKETBOOK ON ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

۲

jîca)

Background	The Philippine Development Plan (2011-2016) sets "development of road and prioritized areas since it will reduce transportation costs and revitalize ecom Medium-Term Program (2011-2016) prepared by DPWH pledged that remainin all temporary bridges shall be replaced by permanent ones and strengthening of the roads and bridges as to the highest priority. Under Phase I and Phase II, technology transfer to counterpart engineers of the C XI) and their DEOs was carried out through preparing related manu seminars/inspection OJTs, and pilot projects on road slope stability and bridger or a ROs. As a result, it was confirmed that capability of these ROs/DEOs on management was highly enhanced. However, the capacity enhancement of the issued to be realized. The Government of the Republic of the Philippines requeste the subsequent project to these projects.	Office/Personnel, Material/Equipment, Safety Cleaning of ditch/c 1.Unpaved road 6.Roadside features Manual repair/Machine works Vegetation, Erosio 2.Bituminous pavement 7. Traffic services Patching, Sealing, Replacement Sign, Marks, Gura 3.Concrete pavement 8. Bridges Patching, Sealing, Replacement Cleaning, Patching 4. Unpaved shoulder Paint of Steel bride			
Project Purpose	Road and bridge maintenance management works of DPWH are improved.		Manual repair/1	Machine works	9.Emergency works 94 pages
Outputs	 Capability of concerned engineers of all ROs/DEOs on road maintenance mar Capability of concerned engineers of all ROs/DEOs on bridge maintenance m Capability of concerned engineers of ROs/DEOs in target Regions (II, III, VII, maintenance management is enhanced. Database system to be utilized for road and bridge maintenance management is developed. 	anagement is enhanced. VIII, and XIII) on special bridge	Slope protection Cycle of Inspection & Ma Survey & Design	intenance	
he manuals are w	ritten in English		Road Slope Prote	ction Manual	
	nspection & Maintenance nilippine Hightway Maintenance Management Manual		1.Introduction 2.Soil classificatio 3.Factors of failur 4.Slope maintena 5.Selection of pro	on and modulus Slope corres 215 pag	ntermeasure for ollapse, Slip, Rock slope collapse, others ies
- I	Management systems 5. Scheduling	PHILIPPINE INGRWAY MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT MANUAL	Construction		

Country

Period

Philippines

Phase 1 : Feb 2007 - Feb 2010 Phase 2 : Oct 2011 - Sep 2014 Phase 3 : Feb 2016 - May 2019

6.Construction Management and Supervision

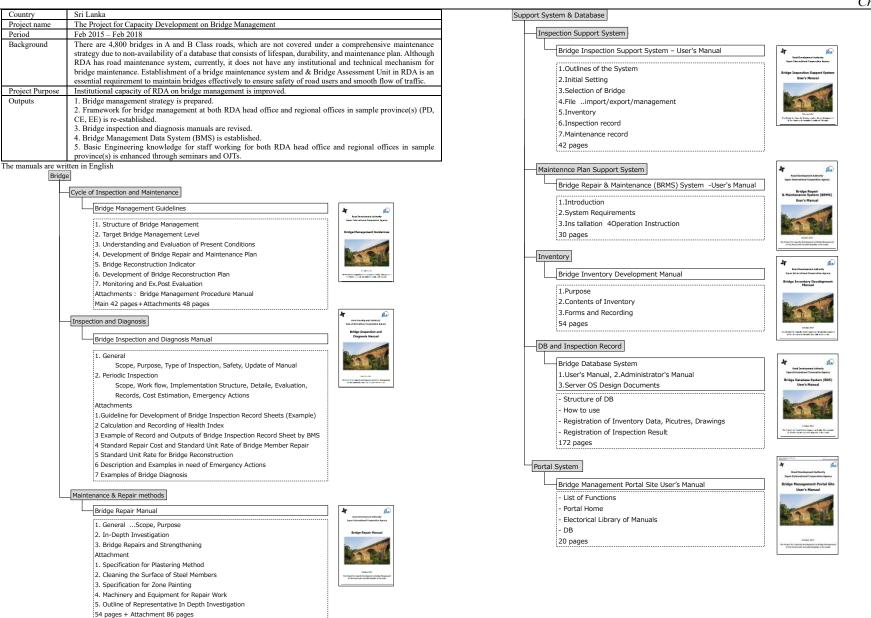
7. Quality Control

Project name Improvement of Quality Management for Highway and Bridge Construction & Maintenance

General					1.Introduction	6-9.Countermeasure for	ROAD SLOPE PROTECTION MANUAL
Organiz					2.Soil classification and modulus 3.Factors of failures	Slope collapse, Slip, Rock slope collapse, others	
	f Inspection & Maintenance Philippine Hightway Maintenance Management Manu				4.Slope maintenance 5.Selection of protection works	215 pages	Department of Public Works and Highways Japan International Comparation Agency
	1.Management systems 2.Activities 3.Organizations Crew/District/Regional Organization, Responsibility 4.Planning Concepts, Objectives, Planning limitation, Annual program, Work program, Budget, Routine Mainte, Monthly crewday dstribution	 Scheduling Directing Reporting Control Procedure, Operational control, System control, Mngmnt & fiscal control 200 pages 	MUNTINANCE, PRIME IT	Construction	y and design Guidebook for Road Construction a 1.Introduction 2.Soil classification and modulus 3.Road drainage 4.Pavement	5.Slope protection 6.River/Coastal erosions 7.Road safety 8. Monitoring& Investigation	Analysis Analysis
	management Road Project Management and Supervision Manual 1.Introduction 2.Contract and guidelines 3.Implementing organizations and role of entities 4.Procurement 5.Public Information, Road Safety and Environment	al Management	Construction of the second sec	Quolity	control Ouality Control Manual on Concret 1.Concrete structureMat 2.Steel structure (di	terial requirement, Supervision,, tto)	
	5.Public Information, Road Safety and Environmenta	al Management			2.Steel structure (di 3.Miscellaneous items (di		

3.Miscellaneous items 454 pages

Bridge Engineering Inspection Manual		í 🖉 🖗	Bridge Inspection Manual for Special Bridge	<u>تم</u> ر
	NDT for steelPaint/Metal thickness Special NDT	BARFORNES UNDER STANDARD STAND	1. Cable Stayed Bridge, 2. PC Box Girder Bridge, 3. PC Extradosed Bridge, 4.Steel Arch Bridge, 5.Streel Truss Bridge, 6.Suspention Bridge	BORIOTER BECRAAL BERDA
	3. Assesment		1.Introducton 6. Emergency inspection	,
Tasks/Activities of Advisory Team	Scope, Cause of damage,		2.General requirement for bridge inspection 7. Inventory inspection	
2. Non-destructive testing (NDT)	Identification/prediction of deterioration,	arman () -	3.Routine inspection 8. Geometrical inspectio	n 📃 🗖
Introduction, Type/Reliability of NDT	Evaluation, Overall assesment	CONVENIENT OF THE OF OF COLUMN TAXABLE AND A DECISION AND A DECISI	4.Condition inspection	87.67
NDT for concreteRebound hammer,			5.Engineering inspection	349-051
	310pages		(refering the manual for normal bridge) 200-500 pages for each	type
Ultrasonic pulse velocity, ,,,				
Bridge Inspector's Handbook		International of calls in the second Mart State	Routine Maintenance	
		HOHMAY AND BRODE COMPRISION AND MAINTENANCE, PARKE H BRIDGE INSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK	Routine Maintenance Manual for Special Bridge	HEGHINY A
5	uperstructure	BRIDGE INSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK 2 ^{rt} Editor		ROUTIN
	butment, Pier		1.Introduction	R
	iver, Bed protection,,		2.Types of defects and causes	
-Road approach, drainage 21	6 pages	Begleroler 2014	3.Routine maintenance	
ntenance and Repair		DERVETIMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND HEARING	Activities, Equipment/Repair material, Activity standards 103 pages	linguit Journ
Bridge Repair Manual				
1.Introduction 7.	Repair of steel superstructure	BRARY AN AND BEDER CONSTRUCTION AND MADVITNAMEL, PRAME R BRIDGE: REPAIR MANUAL		
	Repair of expansion joint	(2 th Intrion)		
	Repair of bearing			
	0.Protectoin works	a designed and the second second		
5.Repair of concrete superstructre		Constanting of the second		
6.Repair of concrete substructure 29	96 pages	ILEPTONICS 2014		
er		DATAS POLICIANDO DE COMPLATISM MENSY		
Manual for Load Rating of Bridges				
Internet for Load Rating of bridges		HIGHWAY LONG DIRECT CONTINUE TO A AND HIGHWAY AND BROCK CONTINUE TO A AND MAINTENANCE, PHATE III		
1.Introduction		ROUTINE MAINTENANCE MANUAL		
	nd roting	FOR SPECIAL BRIDGE		
2.Engineering and in-depth inspection for loa 3.Load rating	au raung			



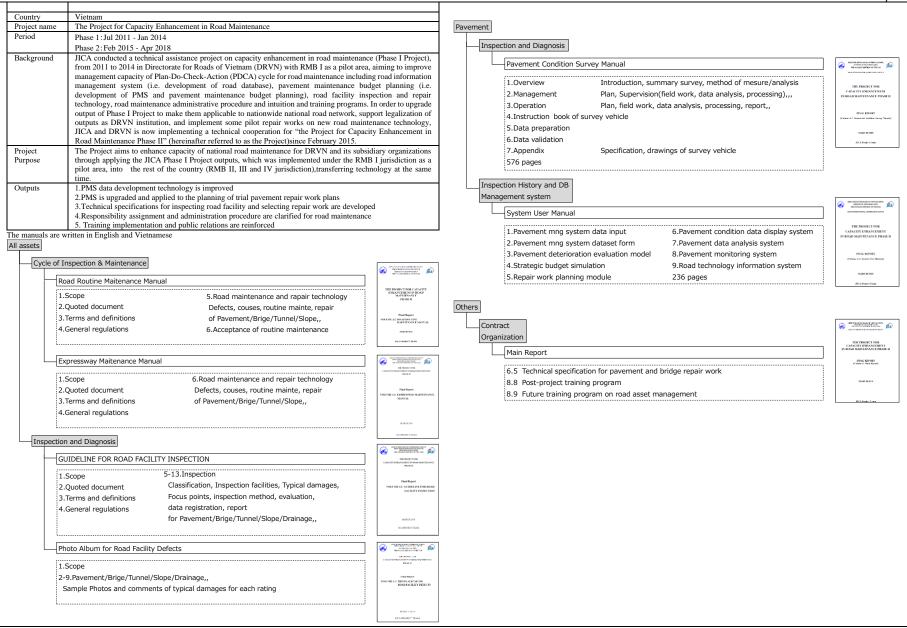
Flow, Post-flood inspection, detailed survey, evaluation,

methods/estimation

			Chap.
Country	Thailand	Bridge	
Project name	The Project for Bridge Master Plan and Bridge Maintenance Ability in Rural Area		
Period	Oct 2011 - Jul 2013	Inspection and Diagnosis	
Background	Department of Rural Roads is mainly managing and controlling 40,000 km long road including more than 8,000 numbers of bridges. Currently, most of them are already damaged or being damaged due to lack of repair so that they are increasingly failing to give the appropriate road network service. Such status of road network service.	Bridge Inspection and Evaluation Manual	Description of Nacional Association Methods of Associational Description of Methods
	initiated budgeting about five or seven million baht per year for repair and reinforcement, which may account	1.Common	Kingdom of Thailand
	for 20,000 or 40,000 baht per bridge but seems not enough to cover fully the cost of maintenance operation. Aside from lack of repair, flood disaster may often take place during rainy season coming every year and	Application, Purpose, Type of Inspection	The Project for Bridge Master Plan and Bridge Maintenance Ability in Rural Area
	threaten road network function. Hence, bridge maintenance and management are essential for sustaining the	2.Periodic Inspection	Report 2 Bridge Inspection and Evaluation Manual
	service as well as preventing it from natural disaster. As such, bridge maintenance and management plan for bridges in rural area should be developed and	Inspection work	
	implemented on a long-term basis but the needed inspection data and record have not been integrated and	Grasp of damage condition and evaluation of damage	July 2913
	efficiently controlled yet. Other facts like insufficient inspection activity, lack of damage assessment skill, and	Inspection Records	Japon Imternational Cooperation Agency CHODAI Co., Ltd Netropolitan Expressivaly Company Limited
	even absence of corrective action, are paying attention to the need for taking urgent action on a nationwide	Evaluation on urgency of damage class 5	
	bridge inspection and data accumulation. Bridge Maintenance and Management System (BMMS) also needs to		
oject	be developed for ensuring cost-effective maintenance activity. 1. To review the bridge master plan formulated by the Department of Rural Roads (DRR).	3.Appendix	
irpose	2. To improve the bridge maintenance ability of the DRR in the rural area in Thailand.	Quick Manual (Sample of Damage Photos and Evaluation)	
utputs	1. Review of the present conditions of the road and bridge sectors in Thailand.	125 pages	
	2. Review of the Bridge Master Plan formulated by the DRR		
	 Review of current procedures of Feasibility Study implemented by the DRR Assistance in conducting proper bridge maintenance and management by the DRR. 	Maintenance Plan, Management System	
	 Assistance in conducting proper or dge maintenance and management by the DKK. Technology Transfer to develop bridge maintenance capacity of DRR staff 	Hantenance Han, Hanagement System	
	6. Introduction of the latest technology to the Project	Long-term Bridge Maintenance and Management Plan Development Manual	New York Plant Hards New York Theorem State
manuals are v	vritten in English, Thai, and Japanese		
		1.Examination of the long-term maintenance plan	Kingdom of Thailand The Project for Bridge Master Plan and Bris
		Planing flow, Maintenance scenario, Soundness evaluation	The Project for Bridge Master Plan and Brid Maintenance Ability in Rural Area
		Future prediction of soundness, Maintenance/Repair measure	Report 3
			Long-term Bridge Maintenance and Management Plan Development Manu
		2.Examination geared to long-term maintenance planning	July 2813
		Simulation flow, Control level, Simulation of period/single year budget	Jopan International Cooperation Agency DHODALCo., Ltd
		Evaluation of results	Metropolitan Expressivey Company Limited
		Appendix	
		66 pages	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		Inspection and Repair for Flood damage	
			Destinate Part Soft
		Flood Damage Rehabilitation Manual	
		1.Before Using this Manual	Kingdom of Thailand The Project for Bridge Master Plan and Brid
		Objectives, Structure of Manual, Points	Maintenance Ability in Rural Area
		2.Method of Actual Site Investig	Report 4 Flood Damage Rehabilitation Manual
		Inspection on normal time/ durling flooding	
		3.Flood Disaster Assessment	July 2013
		4. Flood Disaster Measures and Rehabilitation Plan	Japan International Cooperation Agency CHODALCo. U.S Vetropolitan Expressing Company Linded
		5. Estimation of Cost for Flood Disaster Measures	3
		6.Design Examples	
		o Design Examples	

Country	Timor-Leste	Country Timor-Leste
Project name	The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Works in Timor	Project name The Project for the Capacity Development of Road Services in Timor-Leste
Period	Jun 2010 – Oct 2014	Period Feb 2016 – Dec 2019
Background	The Project aims to make roots of outcomes of the Project for the Capacity Building of Road Maintenance in Timor-Leste (CBRM) which was carried out from June 2005 to March 2008. Required works to maintain and repair roads and restore roads damaged by disasters should be systematically executed by Directorate of Road, Bridge and Flood Control (DRBFC) and Institute of Equipment Management (IGE) under Ministry of Infrastructure (MOI). Capacity development for a total management of road works is to be one of main purposes of the Project. And capacity development of the management for construction equipment under IGE to be used at construction sites is to be also one of main purposes of the Project.	Background Timor-Leste is carrying out road rehabilitation across the country with loans and grants from the Asian Development Bank, the World Bank and JICA as well as the national budget. However, roads are frequently damaged because they are mostly located in mountainous terrain and are frequently affected by natural disasters such as heavy rains, landslides and flooding. Road maintenance is crucial to keeping roads in a good condition. JICA provides technical assistance to develop human resources and institutional capacity of road maintenance in both technical aspect and management aspect including budgeting.
Project	Technology and management capacities on road works by the Timorese (DRBFC, IGE) are enhanced.	Project Purpose Technology and management capacities on road maintenance by the Timorese are enhanced.
Purpose	reennoisey and management capacities on road works by the rimorese (DRDFC, roll) are enhanced.	Outputs 1. Appropriate road maintenance is established according to yearly management and budget plan.
Outputs	1: Road maintenance is timely and properly managed by DRBFC. 2: Small scale construction works (including maintenance/repairs) are conducted with enough quality by DRBFC in collaboration with IGE through case study. 3: The equipment at IGE is properly managed and maintained.	 Construction management capacity of DRBFC's repair/improvement/restoration work (including slope measures) is improved throughout East Timor. Standard drawings for improvement and restoration work is prepared for appropriate construction design tool.
The manuals are w	ritten in English	The manuals are written in English
6	Slope protection	Pavement and Road accessories
L.		
	Investigation and Design	Cycle of Inspection and Maintenance
	Road Guidelines – Slope Protection – Landslide Investigation 1. What is a landslide? Annex 2. Landslide warning signs A : Specification & operation of UAV 3. Flow of investigation B : Specification for Geotechnical 4. Preliminary investigation C : Guidelines for Inclinometer 6. Mechanism of the landslide D : Supplimental guide for Inclinometer 7. Countermeasures E : How to use Inclinometer 8. Conclusion F : Logger for Inclinometer 38 pages 64 pages 1. Scope 10. Stability calculations 1. Scope 10. Stability calculations 3. Term and definisions 12. Design of Gravity retaining wall A. Investigation A : How to use Total station 6. Drawing of Gravity retaining wall B : How to use Dokenbo 7. Bearing capacity C, D : Excel sheet for stability calculations 8. Slope E: Chok wall	Road Maintenance Manual I.GeneralScope, Objectives, Maintenance Category 1. GeneralScope, Objectives, Maintenance Category I.mes for road maintenance 3. Road inspectionScope, Frequency, Category, Form, Team, Procedure I.mes for road maintenance 3. Road inspectionScope, Prequency, Category, Form, Team, Procedure I.mes for road maintenance 4. Maintenance treatmentRoutine/Periodical maintenance I.mes for the Database of Road Maintenance 1. Introduction 4. How to update 2. How to establish DB Attachment 3. How to operate DB 130 pages Bridge Cycle of Inspection and Maintenance Bridge Evide Maintenance Manual I.i.Introduction I.introduction
	9.Slope disaster F: Disaster investigation sheet	Background, Overall requirement
	90 pages	2.Bridge anatomy and referencing system Bridge type, Component, Reference system
Ľ	Drainages Investigation and design Road Guidelines – Drainage –Culvert Design I.Scope 6.Rainfall analysis Annex 2.Design flood A : Case study	3.Inspection and Evaluation Image: Constraint of the second sec
	2.Normative reference 7.Design flood A : Case study 3.Term and definisions 8.Open channel hydraulics B : Training material	Database
	4.Planning 9.Protection works C : Weather station	Guideline for the Bridge Register Database
	5.Data collection 46 pages 80 pages	
[Bridge (Substructure)	1.Introduction 3.How to operate DB 2.Structure of DB 38 pages
	Investigation and design	
	Bridge Substructure Protection Guidelines Image: Constructure Protection Guidelines 1.Scope 7.Scour around abutment 2.Normative reference 8.Protection of substructure 3.Term and definisions Annex 4.Characteristics of rivers 8. Training material 6.Hydraulic phenomenon around piers 62 pages	

Chap. 6



Cha	n.	6
Unu		

<u>ka</u> 👬 👁

Control Approach for the Control American Topping: Stoppers

Profest Re Copurity Development of Historie Charge volgender autor Management for History Development Place 20 20 oct 20

Country	El Salvador	Slope protection
Project name	The Project for Capacity Development of the Department of Climate Change Adaptation and Strategic Risk Management for Strengthening of Public Infrastructure	Outline of slope study
Period Background	Phase 1: Jan 2012 – Jan 2015 Phase 2: Aug 2016 – Aug 2021 Due to its geographical conditions, El Salvador has been extremely vulnerable to a variety of natural disasters, such as hurricanes, tropical storms, earthquakes, and volcanic eruptions, which frequently affect its territory	Geotechnics and Seismic Considerations Manual with a risk management approach for infrastracture in Central America, Topic : Slopes
	such as hurrates, tropical storins, eartuquates, and volcanc eruptions, which frequently affect its territory and people. The recent trends of increasing natural hazards have posed risks not only on human lives but also on public infrastructures such as roads, bridges, and urban drainage systems. Given this situation, MOPTVDU has established the Department of Climate Change Adaption and Strategic Risk Management (hereinafter referred to as "DACGER"), to integrate and promote the risk prevention and mitigation for public infrastructures. This initiative of reducing the vulnerability of infrastructure from natural disasters is included in the Five-Year Development Plan 2014-2019 and the MOPTVDU's Institutional Strategic Plan 2009-2024. GOI and JICA have been supporting the disaster risk management sector in El Salvador, as one of the priority areas of cooperation. In 2012-2015, the Project for capacity development of the department of climate change adaptation and strategic risk management for strengthening of public infrastructure, phase I, was implemented	 General aspect Preliminary actions for geotechnical study Geotechnical study for slopes Slopes stability analysis and stabilization methods Highway slope countermeasures maintenance and control Risk management Reference sources and bibliografy Annexes 289 pages
	for DACGER to improve their capacity of the risk management primarily against rain. Based on the new request from GOES, the GOJ has decided to implement the Project (Phase II) and entrusted it to JICA.	Survey and Design
Project Purpose	Capacity of the Department of Climate Change Adaptation and Strategic Risk Management (DACGER) is strengthened to improve disaster risk management of road infrastructure.	Design Manual for Countermeasures for Slope Problems
Outputs	 Risk diagnosis ability against earthquake for road infrastructure (bridges, road slopes) is improved. Standard specifications, design guide and cost estimation standards for road disaster risk reduction projects are formulated. DACGER's project management capacity on road disaster risk reduction projects is enhanced. Project outcomes from disaster risk diagnosis and road disaster risk reduction projects are shared with 	 Slope protection works Slope drainage Countermeasure against falling rock and rock collapse pages
h	 Project outcomes from usaster fisk diagnosis and foad disaster fisk reduction projects are shared with domestic and outside countries. ten in English and Spanish 	Monitoring

onito	ring -	Selection 24 Westernberg State 20 Westernberg (2019) Wester
	Manual for Landslide Monitoring	en telle = Landels and ity and deges finder, former for a surfaced, an E. Case of the anticipation areas = Location for standards areas have a first anticipation of transition proposed have a first anticipation of transition proposed.
	1.General	 Investige for soft, one of or send ordered without of the lattice, from sentings reported to increase of companies. 2. Examining Manahering Proceedings 2.2. General
	2.Landslide monitoring procedureequipment and explanation	Linterup 1: content or there include and arrithmetic exclusion bind for the exclusion particle indicates. As one form that which is the (1) musi- ments of (1) music is deviced as a difficult or the particular lists of which limits is device approximate, but had a directly rest and that a difficult bits, which is due to approximate, but had a directly rest and that a directly bits, which is due to approximate, and a difficult rest and that a directly indicates bits.
	32 pages	1. Second particular and second se
		- Name and a spectrum sec.

Road accessories

Survey and Design		
Gguideline for Investigation and Design of Reduction Measures on Road Disasters	Drainage Facilities in Urban Area for Risk	
Part 1: Risk reduction measures on underg 1.Damage investigation 2.Action for potential risk assesment 3.Proposed recovery method Part 2: Risk reduction measures on mitiga	-	NAME AND ADDRESS OF ADDRESS ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF ADDR
4.Rainfall analysis 5.Runoff analysis 72 pages		
Construction		
Standard Specifications for Risk Reduction	Measures on Road Submergence and Cave-in	STANDARD NPT CORCATIONS
1.General requirement 2.Project requirement	6.Work in public roadways 7. Public road reinstatement	108 HINGURDETTIVY VENITIYA ONDO NE VIDADICEVE ADICATAO

1.General requirement	6.Work in public roadways		IN STREET, THEY WE WINT ON BUILDING
2.Project requirement	7. Public road reinstatement		ADD CAVE-D
	8.Reinstatement of other surfaces		
	9.Other reinstatement		
5.Construction requirements for Drainage facilities	-16-pages	l	

Country	Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC)	Par
Project name	The Project for Capacity Development of Road Maintenance Management	
Period	Feb 2016 – May 2019	
Background	The transport infrastructure in DRC has much space for further development after the end of a long-lasting civil war. Since the insufficient development of transport infrastructure is one of the causes of stagnation in social and economic development, GDRC has decided the transport infrastructure development as 1 top priority policy in the "Second Growth and Poverty Strategy Document, Oct 2011" and "5 Year Action Plan (2012 - 2016)". Furthermore, GDRC emphasizes the importance of rehabilitation of deteriorated transport infrastructures for smooth traffic and transportation. The condition of existing road network improvement 5 years plan. whose targets are expansion of road network and repair, rehabilitation, and pavement of existing arterial roads. At the same time. GDRC acknowledges the importance of maintenance of paved roads for securing the minimum traffic and transport in the country.	
Project Purpose	Asphalt Paved (AP) road maintenance capacity of OR and OVD in the project sites is developed	
Outputs	 AP road maintenance cycle is established in OR and OVD with clearly defined roles and responsibilities in the project sites Technical guidelines on AP road maintenance are developed AP road maintenance skills and knowledge of OR's and OVD's technical staffs are improved in the project sites 	

The manuals are written in English and French

ent

Inspection - Maintenance - Repair

Manual for Maintenance and Repair of Asphalt Paved Roads
1.Overview of maintenance and repair of asphalted roads
-Inportance
-Road use and maintenance cycle
-Implementation procedure
-Persons involved in maintenance and repair
2.Work implementation structure
-Organization
-System for sharing information
-Machins and installations
3.Planning and implementation of work
-Work planning
-Arrangement before works
-Construction site log
-Daily attachment
4.Road safety and environmental measures
5.Patrol
-Daily/ Night/ Periodic/ Extraordinaly patrol
6.Maintenance method
-Diagnosis of road surface, rod structure, road sanitation works
-Classification of deteriorations
-Observation, investigation or road surface
-Maintenance and repair procedure
-Evaluation of deterioration
-Classification/Evaluation of deterioration of drainage
7.Repair method
-Patching
-Filling of cracks,
-Surface treatment
-Reconstruction
-Treatment of flushing
-Maintenance for drainage
8.Rehabilitation methods
-Overlay
-Reconstruction
-Widening
9.Quality control
-Quality control before/ during/ after work
10.Database
11.Supervision of works

Country	Kenya	Contract
Project name	The Project for Strengthening of Capacity on Road Maintenance Management Through Contracting	
Period	Phase 1: May 2010 – May 2013	Performance Based Contract
	Phase 2: Nov 2013 – Apr 2016	Performance Based Road Maintenance Contract (PBC Guideline)
	Phase 3: Dec 2016 – Nov 2019	Introduction Part 4: Contractor's Evaluation for PBC Performance Ease
Background	In Kenya about 90% of all domestic transport relies on road transport. Road construction and maintenance is a ke	
U	for sustainable development, facilitating cross border and domestic trade as well as providing people with access	
	and social services. The Kenyan government actively engages private contractors in road maintenance works. Per	
	based contract (PBC) is one of such contracts in which a contractor is required to meet road maintenance l	
	payment is contingent on their successful achievements. In Kenya, pilot projects using performance-based contract	started
	in 2010.	Part 1 : Service level setting for PBC Part 5 :Quality and Environmental
	During the phase 1 of the project JICA assisted in various activities to introduce performance-based contracts	
	maintenance works. This includes the tabulation of unit and productivity rates applicable to such contracts, int	
	of term contracting, preparation of standard PBC tender document and the introduction of the Vehicle I	
	Monitoring System (Dynamic Response Intelligent Monitoring System: DRIMS) to conduct an IRI survey. Phase	
	project commenced to further the capacity strengthening of road maintenance work with much focus on PBC. WI	
	2 has been successfully implemented, there is a strong need for the next phase to streamline PCDA cycle for	
	maintenance by using the term contract for outsourced works.	9.Objective 28.Quality Control Procedures Typical
Project Purpose		10.PBC work flow to the Improvement Works, the
Outputs	(1) Cost estimation capacity of road agencies (RAs) is enhanced.	11. Actions by the contractor Emergency Works and the Instructed
	 (2) Management capacity of RAs to maintain roads under PBC is improved. (3) Institutional capacity to conduct PBC (term contract) training is improved (for KIHBT, NCA, RAs, etc.) 	12.Sample forms Works 13.Recommended work flows for PBC 29.Environmental Management
	 (3) Institutional capacity to conduct PBC (term contract) training is improved (for KIHB1, NCA, KAS, etc.) (4) DRIMS is widely used for road conditions assessment by RAs in Kenya and, upon request, in neighboring c 	
	(4) DRIVIS is where used for road conditions assessment by RAS in Renya and, upon request, in neighboring c * The manuals for DRIMS survey are	
ne manuals are	written in English	14.0bjective
ie manuais are	Cost Estimation	15. What is "Service Level Inspection"?
		16.Inspection Methods
	for Maintenance works	17.Self-Inspection
	Cost Estimation Manual for Road Maintenance Works	18.Ad hoc Inspection
		19.Formal Inspection
	1.Work items and coding Includs; 2.Cost configration multice maintenance	20.Formal Inspection
	- routine maintenance	(Supplementary and Follow-up Site Visit)
	- smail repair	21.Monthly Statement and Calculation of
	- major repair - major repair - major repair - major repair	Payment Length 198 pages
	6.Indirect work costs Popular edition: 56 pages	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	7.Overheads and Profit Complete edition: 531 pages	Performance Based Road Maintenance Contract (PBC Handbook) Performance Based
	8.Unit rates list	1.Concept of PBC Guideline 5.Criteria of Standard Service Level (Unpaved)
		2.Workflow for PBC Works Road Usability. User Comfort, Durability
	for Performance based contract	3.Establishment of the Self-Control Unit 6.Contractor's Evaluation (and a second secon
	Cost Estimation Manual for Performance Based Road Maintenance Contract	4.Criteria of Standard Service Level (Paved) Appendix: Failure Case
	1.Introduction	Road Usability, User Comfort, Durability 108 pages
	Vol 1: Administrators134 pages	
	Vol 2. Gov Cost estimation. 124 pages	
	3 Role of Cost Estimation Administrator Vol 3: Contractor82 pages Vol 4 PDCA Cycle for Cost Estimation	Trial/Pilot Phase PBC Contractor's Evaluation Handbook
	5 Cost Estimation of PBC Works	1.Objectives of Contractor's Evaluation system 5.How to evaluate hybrid PBC work?
	6 Cost and Other Affiliated Surveys	2.Evaluation procedure 6. Notification to the contractors
	7 Analytical Results Based on Surveys Conducted	3.Evaluation criteria 7. How to utilize evaluation results in the future?
	8 Manual Revisions	4.Implementation scheme and framework 21 pages
	ICostes Manual for Cost Estimation of Performance Based Road Maintenande	Standard Tender Document
	Theory Transaction of the con- many of the con- tension of tension of tension of t	- Draft Standard Tender Document for Performance Based Contract (Road Maintenance Works)
	1.General information 4.Detail system structure	- Standard Tender Document for Procurement of Road Maintenance Works under Performance
	2.System summaries 5.System and data administration	Based Term Contract
	3.Cost estimation 67 pages	Form of tender documents
	J.C.C. An exercise constraint on the Response of the second of the sec	0.Invitation letter
	Cost Survey Guidenotes for Performance Based Road Maintenande Contracts	1.Tender procedure
	Cost Survey Guidenotes for Performance Based Road Maintenande Contracts	2.Works and service requirement
	Part 1: Cost survey guidenote Part 2: Quantification guidenote on selected 6 works Cost Survey Guidenotes	3.Condition of contract and contract forms
	1.Introduction Part 3:Data management and sample data	4.Specification (Performance specification, Special specification, etc.)
	2 Unit Price Survey	246 pages + 192 pages
	3 Quantity Survey	1
	4 Productivity Survey 120 pages	

6.4 Classification and Comparison of the Technical Manuals

Based on the above mentioned information and summarization, the Technical Manuals are classified using the indicator shown in Figure 6.2, which is extracted from Figure 2.1 (Road AM indicator structural diagram of Chapter 2).

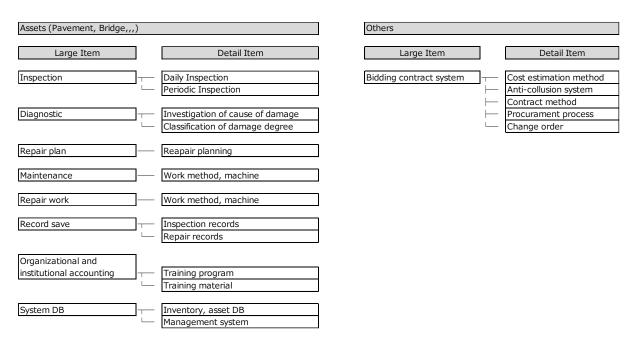


Figure 6.2 Classification indicator for the technical manuals

Table 6.2 shows the result of the classification and comparison. In this table, " \bullet " denotes an item that is fully covered in the Manuals, " \bigcirc " denotes an item that is only partially covered or imperfectly mentioned.

NOTE: These marks mean the coverage found only in the Manuals supported by JICA's cooperation projects, and not those including from other donors, international cooperation organizations, or country-specific manuals developed by themselves.

			Asia								Latin America	Africa	
Asset	Large Item	Detail Item	Bangladesh	Cambodia	Kyrgyz	Philippines	Sri Lanka	Thailand	Timor- Leste	Vietnam	El Salvador	DR Congo	Kenya
-	T /	Daily Inspection								•		•	
	Inspection	Periodic Inspection		\bigcirc^1					\bigcirc^2	•		•	
	Diagnostic	Investigation of cause and damage							\bigcirc^2	•		\bigcirc^1	
	Ũ	Classification of damage degree		\bigcirc^1						•		\bigcirc^1	
	Repair plan	Repair planning		\bigcirc^1		•				•		•	
	Maintenance	Work method, machine		•					\bigcirc^2	•			
Pavement	Repair work	Work method, machine		•		•			\bigcirc^2	•		•	
	Description	Inspection records		\bigcirc^1					•	•		•	
	Record save	Repair records								•			
	Organizational and	Training program		\bigcirc^1						•			
	institutional accounting	Training material		\bigcirc^1									
	System DB	Inventory, asset DB							\bigcirc^3	•		\bigcirc^3	
		Management system											
	Inspection	Daily Inspection		•			•	•		•			
	Inspection	Periodic Inspection	•	•		•	•	•	\bigcirc^2	•			
	Diagnostic	Investigation of cause and damage	•	•			•	•	\bigcirc^2	•			
		Classification of damage degree	•	•			•	•		•			
	Repair plan	Repair planning	•	•		•	•	•					
	Maintenance	Work method, machine	•	•		•	•		\bigcirc^2	•			
Bridge	Repair work	Work method, machine		•			•	05	\bigcirc^2	•			
	Record save	Inspection records	•	•	•		•	•	۲	•			
	Record save	Repair records					•						
	Organizational and	Training program	•	•									
	institutional accounting	Training material											
	System DB	Inventory, asset DB	•	\bigcirc^2	•		•	•	۲				
	System DB	Management system					\bigcirc^4	•					
	Inspection	Daily Inspection				•							
		Periodic Inspection											
Special Bridge	Diagnostic	Investigation of cause and damage				•							
		Classification of damage degree											
	Repair plan	Repair planning											

 Table 6.2
 Classification and comparison result of the technical manuals

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 6

				Latin America	Africa								
Asset	Large Item	Detail Item	Bangladesh	Cambodia	Kyrgyz	Philippines	sia Sri Lanka	Thailand	Timor- Leste	Vietnam	El Salvador	DR Congo	Kenya
	Maintenance	Work method, machine				•						0	
	Repair work	Work method, machine											
	Organizational and	Training program											
	institutional accounting	Training material											
	D I	Inspection records											
	Record save	Repair records											
	x	Daily Inspection			•				\bigcirc^2	•			
	Inspection	Periodic Inspection							\bigcirc^2	•			
	Diagnostic	Investigation of cause and damage			•				\bigcirc^2	•			
		Classification of damage degree			•					•			ŀ
	Repair plan	Repair planning			•								
Slope	Maintenance	Work method, machine							\bigcirc^2	•			
	Repair work	Work method, machine			•				•	•			
	Record save	Inspection records			•					•			
		Repair records											
	Organizational and institutional accounting	Training program											
		Training material											
	System DB	Inventory, asset DB							\bigcirc^1				
		Management system											
		Daily Inspection								•			P
	Inspection	Periodic Inspection								•			
	Diagnostic	Investigation of cause and damage								•			
	-	Classification of damage degree											
	Repair plan	Repair planning											
	Maintenance	Work method, machine								•			ľ
Tunnel	Repair work	Work method, machine								•			
	D I	Inspection records			•					•			
	Record save	Repair records											
	Organizational and	Training program											
	institutional accounting	Training material											
	System DD	Inventory, asset DB			•								
	System DB	Management system											
Road	Terene etien	Daily Inspection							\bigcirc^2				
accessories	Inspection	Periodic Inspection							\bigcirc^2	•			

					Latin America	Africa							
Asset	Large Item	Detail Item	Bangladesh	Cambodia	Kyrgyz	Philippines	Sri Lanka	Thailand	Timor- Leste	Vietnam	El Salvador	DR Congo	Kenya
	Diagnostic	Investigation of cause and damage							\bigcirc^2	•			
	0	Classification of damage degree								•			
	Repair plan	Repair planning				•							
	Maintenance	Work method, machine				•			\bigcirc^2	•			
	Repair work	Work method, machine				•			\bigcirc^2	•			
	Descriptions	Inspection records							•	•			
	Record save	Repair records											
	Organizational and institutional accounting	Training program											
		Training material											
	System DB	Inventory, asset DB							\bigcirc^3				
		Management system											
		Cost estimation method											
		Anti-collusion system											•
Bidding cont	tract system	Contract method								•			
		Procurement process											
		Change order											
Legend and Subscript			 ♦ : Items covered fully in the Manuals ○ : Items covered partially or imperfectly ○¹ : Limited to simple item (e.g. Inspection item is limited to only IRI) ○² : Mentioned outline only ○³ : Including DB, not inventory, or vice versa ○⁴ : Not covered Long-term plan ○⁵ : Limited to flood countermeasures 										

From the above table, the following tendency is seen.

(1) Many of past JICA's cooperation projects targeted Bridge asset maintenance, and

(2) Even in the same asset target, the coverage scopes are considerably varied between projects.

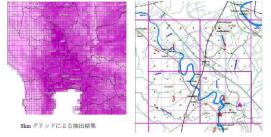
The indicator structure seems to be a good match with the items that should be covered in the technical manuals. It means there is a possibility to consider this indicator in combination with the Road AM evaluation results.

These large variations of coverage come from the project context. Table 6.3 shows the major contexts which are described in reports and project news websites.

Country	Major context
Cambodia	PMS and Survey vehicles were already installed/provided by other donors (Australian aid,
	ROMDAS). So JICA's project focused an easy evaluation - management method with IRI
	(DRIMS).
Thailand	Thailand's original management method was already available, which supports maintenance
	priority decisions of missing links with 8km x 8km of 8000 matrix which covers the whole country.
	Based on this, JICA's project focused on inspection/maintenance for flood countermeasure and
	long-termed BMS with deterioration prediction.
Philippines	BMS was already installed/provided by other donors (WB, ADB). So JICA's project focused on
	supporting its operation, engineering inspection, special bridges, and nationwide expansion.
Viet Nam	BMS has been developed in another JICA's Yen loan project (Engineering package for "Transport
	Sector Loan for Road Network Improvement"), and bridge inspection / management assistances
	were also implemented in other long bridge ODA projects. Moreover, parallel with this WB
	supported the whole road asset management project (VRAMP). Considering this situation, JICA's
	project focused on capacity enhancement, organizational improvement, nationwide expansion, and
	preparation of comprehensive manuals.
Timor-Leste	The road service project was conducted based on a previous road works project. The main object
	seemed to introduce an initial maintenance and establishment of appropriate repairs.
El Salvador	The project focuses on risk management, causal analysis, and selection of appropriate repair
	methods.
Kenya	Based on the rapid and strong needs for performance-based contract methods for road maintenance,
	the Project focused on standardization, simplification, preparation of manuals and organizational
	improvement.
DR Congo	The project focused on urban road network maintenance with a small number of staffs, simple
	equipment, and fewer inspection items.

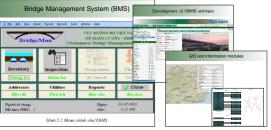
 Table 6.3
 Major context of each technical cooperation project.

Data Collection Survey on Human Resource Development Program for Road Asset Management Chap. 6



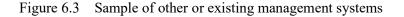
(1) A unique road management method with matrix

Source: Thailand, "Final report of the Project for Bridge Master Plan and Bridge Maintenance Ability in Rural Area"



(2) BMS in engineering package of Yen loan project

Source: Execution agency (Directorate for Roads in Vietnam, MOT)



6.5 The Overall Picture of Technical Manuals

As mentioned above, the coverage scopes are considerably varied between the Projects based on their backgrounds or the technical level of target countries and such. However, looking through some of these projects, we can see that most items can be covered in tandem with each other, creating "the overall picture of Technical Manuals."

(1) The draft overall picture

Figure 6.4 shows the draft of the overall picture of Technical Manuals, formulated by complementing each manual with references to the road AM evaluation indicator. This picture should serve as a Master plan for road maintenance management and should be customizable with components that can be attached or detached according to various situations of target countries. The concept of customization is roughly divided into five directions, and are shown conceptually as blue arrows in Figure 6.4, or described in Table 6.4.

Item	Explanation	Remarks or Examples
1.	Coordination of support	Expansion to other assets:
Selection or	area / scope during	Kyrgyz:
adjustment in	request-adoption	Capacity Building of Road Maintenance
Project design		-> Maintenance of Bridges and Tunnels
stage	Expansion to other assets	-> Road Slope Disaster Prevention Management
	or nationwide	Nationwide expansion
		Philippines:
	Combination with other	Phase I, II implemented with selected regional offices
	projects	-> Phase III whole of counterpart agency
		Combination with other projects
		Vietnam:
		To integrate the other cooperation projects, JICA's Phase 2
		project covered inspection manuals for all assets
		(Pavement, Bridge, Slope, Tunnel, Accessories)

 Table 6.4
 Points to be customized according to local situation or needs

		Chup. 0
Item	Explanation	Remarks or Examples
2.	Deepening or simplifying	Simplifying:
Adjustment to	to meet the availability of	Cambodia: simple road management with IRI
technical level	material/machines, or	DR Congo: simple diagnosis with photos on vehicle
	target assets.	Deepening:
		Vietnam: Additional item on pavement condition survey
3.	Higher functions of	Thailand (BMS) and Vietnam (PMS)
Deepening of	management systems for	Implementation of long-term deterioration forecast.
Asset	Mid/Long-term	
Management	maintenance plan	
4.	Extension of Database,	Integration of systems:
Multi-function of	integration of various	Sri Lanka:
support system	systems, nationwide	Bundling each system with the portal site
	unified system with web	Electronic library to store the latest manuals
	connectivity	Vietnam:
		Web systemization of local input system which developed
		in Phase 1, to expand nationwide
5.	Changes such as.	Outsourcing:
Respond to	- Direct operation ->	Philippines:
changes of	Outsourcing ->	Manuals including standard contract documents,
implementation	Performance based	procurement process, supervising, defect liability etc.
body and	contract scheme,	Cooperation with private sector
institutional	- Cooperation with private	Vietnam:
transition	sector.	Registration and reference system for new technology in
		public sector
		Performance based contract
		Kenya:
		-
institutional	- Cooperation with private	Vietnam: Registration and reference system for new technology in public sector Performance based contract

Item	Manual structure	1							
		-							
General	Maintenance standard Regurate Maintenance cycle & Organization 1.Maintenance cycle Structure, Flow & Activity on mantenance	Reference :							
	Explanation of PDCA	Phillipines / Hightway Maintenanc	e Management Manual						
	2.Activities Regurate each PDCA's step	Bangla Desh / Bridge Maintenance Management Standard							
	(Inspection-Plan-Repair-Record,,,)	Cambodia / Action Plan for Bridge Maintenance Cycle							
	3.Organization Regurate implementation body, jurisdiction (4.Outsorce, Procure) (Regurate step of Contract, Order, Supervise & Evaluate)	DR Congo / Manual for Maintenance and Repair of Asphalt Paved Roads							
	(If necessary)	(4) Customize	according to institutional trai	sitions					
	5.Timeline of maintenance	ex. Change of	Mainte scheme (Direct opera	ion ->Outsource -> PBC)					
	cycle 6.Management of Check & evaluate of PDCA cicle /Organization								
	manintenance cycle								
		-							
.		-							
Inspection - Daily inspection	Inspection manual 1.General description								
Periodic inspection	-Type of inspection	Reference :							
	-Organization and team of inspector	Phillipines / Bridge Engineering In:		(1) Custo	omize according to				
	-Flow	Bangla Desh / Bridge Inspection a			ent's needs				
	-Requirement, Equipment, Clothes -Safety measure	Vietnam/Guideline for Road Faci	ity inspection		of technical cooperation				
	-Damage degree, evaluation	1		- Combir	Combination with other projects				
	-Site record, photos								
	2.Detailed procedure for each asset -Type, composition of target structure	a. Pavement	b. Bridges	c. Special bridges	d. Slope protection	e.Tunnel	f. Road accessaries		
	-Typical damages	a. ravement	o, bridges	- Special bridges	d. Slope protection	C. Turiner	I. Rood accessories	1	
	-Focus point	Reference :	Reference :	Reference :	Reference :	Reference :	Reference :		
	-Close approach/ distant view/ inspectable range	Cambodia/Guidelines for	Philipines / Bridge Engineering	Bridge Inspection Manual for Special Bridge	Philipines / Road Slope	Vietnam/Guideline for	Vietnam/Guideline for	(2) Cusomize according to	
	-Methods	Routine Road Mainte Using IRI Vietnam/Guideline for Road	Inspection Manual Bangla Desh / Bridge Inspection	i opcour prioge	Protection Manual Vietnam/Guideline for Road	Road Facility Inspection	Road Facility Inspection	- Availability of machine, material	
Diagnostic	3.Evaluation and diagnostic	Facility Inspection	and Evaluation Manual		Facility Inspection	L <u>.</u>		- Structure type	
⊢ Investigation of cause of damage	Standard evaluation for each damage	DR Cong / Manual for Mainte	Cambodia / Bridge Inspection		Manual for Road Disaster			- Structure type	
Classification of damage degree Record save	Sample photos, cause description for typical damage 4.Record & Report	Roads	Vietnam/Guideline for Road	1	Prevention	<u>L</u>	1		
└ Inspection records	-Record & report inspection result		Facility Inspection	j .					
	-Database for historical data and inventory data								
		-							
Repair plan	Maintenance plan development manual 1.Short-term	Reference :							
	-Maintenance level and priority		enance and Management Plan Devel	opment Manual					
	-Selection of repair method, cost	Cambodia/Guidelines for Routine Road Maintenance Using IRI							
	-Planning 2.Mid/Long-term	Timor-leste / Road Maintenance M	anuai	(1) Cust	omize according to				
	-Prediction of damage/deterioration	Vietnam/ MS related manuals (1) customing bottoming to (1) customing bottoming to (1) customing bottoming							
	Hancenarice level and prioricy	of Asset Management	in a secolistica		of technical cooperation				
	-Selection of repair method, cost - Mid/Long-tern -Planning	n plan with damage/deteriorat	ion prediction	- Combir	nation with other projects				
	- Homming	1							
Maintenance	Maintenance and repair		~			_			
Repair work	1.Deteiled procedure for each asset -Maintenance frequency	a. Pavement	b. Bridges	c. Special bridges	d. Slope protection	e.Tunnel	f. Road accessaries		
	-Maintenance procedure (material, equipment)	Cleaning, crack seal, pot	Cleaning,,	Cleaning,,	Emergency action, sandbag	Cleaning, water leakage	Cleaning, mowing,,		
	-Repair procedure (material, equipment,,)	Patch, over-lay, cut&over-	Co: crack injection,	Co: crack injection,	Vegetation, drainage,	Backfill injection,		(2) Cusomize according to	
		lay	plastering	plastering,,	co-spray, retaining wall,,	falling prevantation,,		- Availability of machine, material	
			Steel : Paint, Partial replace,		-,,			- Structure type	
			Repair/replace of joint,	Repair/replace of joint, bearing					
Record save	2.Record & report		bearing,,	pearing,,		1	1		
└ Repair records	-Record & report repair result	1							
	-Database for historical data, revision of inventory data								
Organizational		Reference :							
and institutional accounting	Human development	Carboda / Malenance Expert Training Program							
- Training program	Human development 1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee	Cambodia / Maitenance Expert Tra	aining Program !		Bangla Desh / Institutional Development Plan				
F Training program	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise								
└ Training material	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee		pment Plan						
F Training program └ Training material System DB	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system	Bangla Desh / Institutional Develo Vietnam / Main report 8.8-8.9 Trai	pment Plan ning programe						
└─ Training material System DB ├─ Inventory, asset DB	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history	Bangla Desh / Institutional Develo Vietnam / Main report 8.8-8.9 Trai	pment Plan ning programe ze according to	n					
L Training material System DB	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database Tor Inventory/drawing/reports	Bangla Desh / Institutional Develo Vietnam / Main report 8.8-8.9 Trai (1) Customi - Deepness/	pment Plan ning programe ze according to Phase of technical cooperatio	n					
└─ Training material System DB ├─ Inventory, asset DB	1. Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2. Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise	Bangla Desh/hstitutional Develo Vietnam/Main report 8.8.9.8 Trai (1) Customi - Deepness/ - Combinati	pment Plan ning programe ze according to	n					
└─ Training material System DB ├─ Inventory, asset DB	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainee, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and provide the system (PMS/BMS/), Mid/Long-term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal site/ we bystem (INSPER)	Bangla Desh/hstitutional Develo Vietnam/Main report 8.8-8.9 Trai (1) Customi - Deepness/ - Combinatii (2) Deepeni	pment Plan ning programe ze according to Phase of technical cooperatio on with other projects						
└─ Training material System DB ├─ Inventory, asset DB	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inventory/drawing/reports Management plan support system (MPS/BMS,,) Mid/Long-term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal site/ web system (system integration / nationwide expansion). Bectoric library for manuals	Eargia Desh / Institutional Develo Vietnam / Main record 8.4.9 Tai (1) Customi - Deepness/ - Combinatii (2) Deepeni - Mid/Long-	pment Plan ing programe Je according to Phase of technical cooperatic on with other projects ng of Asset Management term plan with damage/deteri	oration prediction					
└─ Training material System DB ├─ Inventory, asset DB	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainee, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and provide the system (PMS/BMS/), Mid/Long-term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal site/ we bystem (INSPER)	Eangla Desh/Institutional Develo Vetram/Main report8.8.8.9.17ai (1) Customi - Deepness/ - Combinati (2) Deepeni - Mid/Long-1 (3)	pment Pan ing programe Ze according to Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects ng of Asset Management term plan with damage/deteri Integration or nationwide exp	pration prediction					
└─ Training material System DB ├─ Inventory, asset DB	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inventory/drawing/reports Management plan support system (MPS/BMS,,) Mid/Long-term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal site/ web system (system integration / nationwide expansion) Electoric library for manuals Registration & introduction system for new technology	Eengla Desh/ Institutional Develo Veteran/Nein reports 8-89 Trai - Deepness, - Combinati (2) Deepnes - Mid/Lord - Mid/Lord - 2000 - 2000	pment Pan trag programe j ze according to Phase of technical cooperatic on with other projects ng of Asset Management term plan with damage/deteri Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy	pration prediction					
L Training material System DB I Inventory, asset DB Management system Bidding contract system I Cost estimation method	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Management plan support system (MS/BMS,,) Mid/Long term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal site/ web system (system integration / nationwide expansion) Electoric library for manual Registration & introduction system for new technology 1.Procedure manual Organization & role Proceedure Toxess	Bangla Dear/ Hestudional Develo Vietnam/ Main recent 8.8-89 Trial O Despress/ - Combinedi (2) Despeni - Mid/Long-d (3) - Pc - Wid/Long-d	pment Pan the programs be according to Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects ng of Asset Management term plan with damage/deterf Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy be system to access from all in to system to access from all in	ansion stems egion/local offices	Merence :		1		
L Training material System DB Inventory, asset DB Management system Bidding contract system I cost estimation method A trainition system	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Management plan support system (MKS/BMSrn) Mid/Long-temperature and damage/deterioration Portal site/ web system (system (system integration / nationwide expansion) Electoric library for manuals Registration & introduction system for new technology 1.Procedure manual Organization & nole Procurement process Supervising	Bangla Dear/ Hestudional Develo Vietnam/ Main recent 8.8-89 Trial O Despress/ - Combinedi (2) Despeni - Mid/Long-d (3) - Pc - Wid/Long-d	pment Pan trag programe j ze according to Phase of technical cooperatic on with other projects ng of Asset Management term plan with damage/deteri Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy	ansion stems egion/local offices	Seference : Vetrem/ Wain report 6.5 Specifications				
L Training material System DB I Inventory, asset DB Management system Gidding contract system Cost estimation method Anti-collusion system Contract method	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Management plan support system (MS/BMS,,) Mid/Long'term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal ately web system (system integration / nationwide expansion) Electoric library for manuals Registration & introduction system for new technology I.Procedure manual Organization & role Process Supervising Document, format	Bangla Dear/ Hestudional Develo Vietnam/ Main recent 8.8-89 Trial O Despress/ - Combinedi (2) Despeni - Mid/Long-d (3) - Pc - Wid/Long-d	pment Pan the programs be according to Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects ng of Asset Management term plan with damage/deterf Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy be system to access from all in to system to access from all in	ansion stems egion/local offices muals	&ference: /ietnam∕Main report6.5 Specifications /hillipines∕Guidebook for Road Constru	for road repair works			
L Training material System DB Inventory, asset DB Management system Bidding contract system I cost estimation method A trainition system	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results Management flan support system (HVS/BMS,,) Mid/Long term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal atel, web system (system integration / nationwide expansion) Electoric library for manuals Registration & introduction system for new technology 1.Procedure manual Organization & role Procurement process Supervising Document format 2.Bid, contract manual Standard bidding/contract document Specification.	Bangla Dear/ Institutional Develo Vetram/Main reports 8-89 Trai (1) Customin - Combinedition - Pec - Pet - Eta	pment Pan integrograms be according to Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects on with other projects go of Asset Hanagement term plan with damage/deterf Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy be system to access from all extric library to store latest ma	ansion stems egion/local offices P P k k k	Reference : /ietnam/Main report 6.5 Specifications /hillipines/Guidebook for Road Constru Kenya/PBC related manuals	for road repair works			
L Training material System DB I Inventory, asset DB Management system Bidding contract system I Cost estimation method I Anti-collison system I Contract method I Procurament process	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Insection/repair results and history Database for Insection/geair results and history Raiger provement process Supervising Document format Specification Scost estimation manual	Bangla Desh/ Institutional Develo Veteran/Nair reports 8-8-89 Trial - Deepness/ - Combinati (2) Deepen - Mid/Long-1 (2) Deepen - Mid/Long-1 - Pe - W - Combinati - Pe - W - Pe - W - Pe	pment Pan ing programe programs Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects on with other projects on of Asset Management term plan with damage/deteri Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy eb system to access from all rectric library to store latest m coording to institutional transit	oration prediction	keference: 'ietnam./ Wain report6.5 Specifications hillipines./ Guidebook for Road Constru Kenya./ FBC related manuals Standard Tender Document	for road repair works ction and Maintenance Manageme	ant		
L Training material System DB I Inventory, asset DB Management system Bidding contract system I Cost estimation method I Anti-collison system I Contract method I Procurament process	1.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee 2.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inventory/drawing/reports Management plan support system (MYS/BNS,,) Mid/Long term prediction of damage/deterioration Portal ater, web system (system integration / nationwide expansion) Electoric library for manuals Registration & introduction system for new technology 1.Procedure manual Organization & nole Procurement process Supervising Supervising	Bangla Desh/ Institutional Develo Veteran/Nair reports 8-8-89 Trial - Deepness/ - Combinati (2) Deepen - Mid/Long-1 (2) Deepen - Mid/Long-1 - Pe - W - Combinati - Pe - W - Pe - W - Pe	pment Pan integrograms be according to Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects on with other projects go of Asset Hanagement term plan with damage/deterf Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy be system to access from all extric library to store latest ma	oration prediction	Reference : /ietnam/Main report 6.5 Specifications /hillipines/Guidebook for Road Constru Kenya/PBC related manuals	for road repair works ction and Maintenance Manageme	ant		
L Training material System DB I Inventory, asset DB Management system Bidding contract system I Cost estimation method I Anti-collison system I Contract method I Procurament process	I.Training programe Curriculum, Trainer, Trainee Z.Training material Methods of inspection/maintenance/repair/supervise Asset management Inspection support system Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Inspection/repair results and history Database for Insection/repair results and history Database for Insection/geair results and history Raiger process Registration & Introduction system (Tergetage expansion) Electoric library for manuals Registration & Introduction system for new technology I.Procedure manual Organization & Role Subdic, contract manual Specification Subdic, contract manual Second format Specification Scost estimation manual	Bangla Desh/ Institutional Develo Vetean/Nain reports 8-8-89 Trial - Deepness/ - Combinati (2) Deepen - Mid/Long-1 (2) Deepen - Pe - Deepness/ - Combinati - Pe - Be - Deepness/ - Pe - Be - Deepness/ - Deepness/	pment Pan integrograme j Phase of technical cooperation on with other projects on with other projects on of Asset Management term plan with damage/deteri Integration or nationwide exp tal site to integrate various sy be system to access from all extric library to store latest m coording to institutional transiti inter scheme (Direct operation	oration prediction ansion stems egion/local offices inuals ions ->Outsource -> PBC)	keference: 'ietnam/Main report 6.5 Specifications Milipines / Guidebook for Road Constru (anya / PBC related manuals Standard Tender Document Cost estimation manuals	for road repair works ction and Maintenance Manageme	ant		

(2) Usage of "overall picture of the Manuals" (proposed)

The above-mentioned overall picture is customizable to suit many countries and situations to develop new technical manuals. Furthermore, it could also act as a "Portfolio" of the whole manual system which JICA can support.

During a technical cooperation project, the achievements of the project sometimes may deviate from the C/P's expectations, therefore it is important to adjust and coordinate the direction between donor and recipients. By presenting this overall image in a timely manner for the project progress, both sides would be able to properly share this concrete image. More specifically, this image could help show and explain the step by step process of cooperation, from the early stages of maintenance technology with simple equipment and limited items to latter, more advanced stages.

Step of the project	Items	Usage
Project design stage	Request - Adoption Adjustment & coordination of survey mission. Initial formulation of Project design.	 ✓ Add or remove to the scope of project based on the overall picture ✓ Check the existing manuals or other projects, and discuss possible combinations (if any) ✓ Examine hidden needs
Implementation stage	Holding JCC (Kick-off Mtg) Dispatch of experts Assign of C/P personnel	 ✓ Check and confirm the manuals to be developed ✓ Develop the manuals collaboratively
Monitoring	Progress check and monitoring by JCC Revision, measuring, and recommendations (if any)	✓ Consider and adjust items which should be added or revised.
At project completion	Confirmation of achievement	✓ Confirm the manuals which were developed in the project.
Post project monitoring	Check continuity and rooting of the project achievement	✓ Share the concrete image and discuss any further cooperation (deepening, expansion)

Table 6.5 Time lapse usage of "overall picture of the Manuals" during projects